

Meeting No. 917

THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Pages 1 - 94

November 11-12, 1998

Houston, Texas

TABLE OF CONTENTS
 THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
 OF
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
 NOVEMBER 11-12, 1998
 HOUSTON, TEXAS

MEETING NO. 917

	<u>Page No.</u>
<u>NOVEMBER 11, 1998</u>	
I. Attendance	1
II. EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS	2
U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS	
1. Settlement of Medical Liability Litigation - Blas Mejia and Louisa Mejia	2
U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON	
2. Settlement of Medical Liability Litigation - Marlon Ray Bamburg, Jr.	2
U. T. SYSTEM	
3. Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC): Establishment of the Hidalgo County Medical Research Division, McAllen Branch of the Medical Education Division, Brownsville Public Health Division, and Harlingen Medical Education Division to Serve Starr, Willacy, Cameron, and Hidalgo Counties, Texas, Contingent on the Execution of Definitive Agreements Including Provisions Incorporating Requirements for the Sites and the Programs Together with Appropriate Affiliation Agreements; Endorsement of the Lower Rio Grande Valley Academic Health Center Foundation, Inc. to Support the Operation of the RAHC; and Authorization for the	

Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and the Executive Director of Real Estate to Negotiate and Execute All Agreements with the Foundation and the Three Divisions of the RAHC 3

U. T. AUSTIN

4. Authorization to Acquire the Suida-Manning Collection for the Benefit of the Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art Through the Gift and Lease Arrangements Proposed with Kurt and Alessandra Manning Dolnier and The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation, Authorization for the U. T. System and U. T. Austin to Take the Steps Necessary to Implement the Acquisition, and Approval for the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs to Execute the Necessary Documents on Behalf of the Board 13

U. T. HEALTH CENTER - TYLER

5. Approval to Change the Title of Chief Administrative Officer from Director to President Effective Immediately, Authorization to Advance the Name of Ronald F. Garvey, M.D., as Candidate for Consideration as President, and Appointment of Special Committee (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter II, Section 13, Subsection 13.1, Subdivision 13.14) 14

NOVEMBER 12, 1998

I. Attendance 15

II. Welcome by John Mendelsohn, M.D., President of The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center 15

III. U. T. Board of Regents: Approval of Minutes of Regular Meeting Held on August 12-13, 1998 16

IV.	SPECIAL ITEMS	16
	U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS	
	1. Regents' <u>Rules and Regulations</u> , Part Two: Amendment to Chapter XI, Section 3, Sub- section 3.2 (Settlement of Disputes)	16
	U. T. SYSTEM	
	2. Report of Summary of Gift Acceptance and Related Administrative Actions Conforming to Board Policy for June 1, 1998 Through August 31, 1998	17
V.	MATTERS RELATED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT COMPANY (UTIMCO)	23
	U. T. SYSTEM	
	1. Report on Investments for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 1998	23
	PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND	
	2. Report on Investments for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 1998	30
	U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS	
	3. Approval of Amendments to the Investment Management Services Agreement with The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO)	30
VI.	REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF STANDING COMMITTEES	33
	A. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	33
	B. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	34

U. T. SYSTEM

1. Approval of Chancellor's Docket No. 95 (Catalog Change) 34

U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS

2. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Amendment to Chapter IV, Section 5 (Purchase from or Sale to an Officer or Employee) 34

3. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Approval to Amend Chapter XII, Section 7, Subsection 7.1 (Business Participation) 35

U. T. SYSTEM

4. Approval to Delegate Authority of Certain Personnel Actions to the U. T. System Administration or Chief Administrative Officer and to Amend the Requirements for Reporting in the Budget Section of the U. T. System Administration and Component Dockets Effective Immediately 36

5. Approval of the System-wide Internal Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 1998-99 37

6. Authorization to Amend the Policy on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Firms 38

U. T. AUSTIN

7. C. L. and Henriette F. Cline Senior Curator Endowment in British Literature in the Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center: Approval to Sell Property Located at 1401 Hardouin Avenue, Austin, Travis County, Texas, and Authorization for the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs or the Executive Director of Real

Estate to Execute All Documents
Related Thereto

43

U. T. TYLER

8. Longview Higher Education Center:
Findings of Fact Regarding Acquisition of Site; Authorization to Acquire 66.83 Acres of Land in Longview, Gregg County, Texas (Quail Farm Tract), from the Longview Economic Development Corporation and a 51.72 Acre Tract of Land in Longview, Gregg County, Texas (Hinsley Park North Tract), Owned by the City of Longview; Authorization for the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs or the Executive Director of Real Estate to Execute All Documents Related Thereto; and Authorization to Submit the Acquisition of the 51.72 Acre Tract of Land to the Coordinating Board for Approval 43

INFORMATIONAL REPORTS 45

U. T. SYSTEM

1. Annual Report on the Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program_ for Fiscal Year 1998 45
2. Presentation of the September 1998 Monthly Financial Report 49

C. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE 50

U. T. AUSTIN

1. Authorization to Charge Nonresident Tuition Rates to Graduate Students

Exceeding 99 Doctoral Hours for Students Enrolling Under the Fall 1999 or Subsequent Catalogs (Catalog Change)	50
2. Establishment of The University of Texas at Austin Texas Memorial Museum Advisory Council	51
3. Authorization to Reopen the Tower (Observation Deck) of the Main Building	51
U. T. SAN ANTONIO	
4. Establishment of a Master of Science Degree in Justice Policy and Authorization to Submit the Degree Program to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change)	53
U. T. AUSTIN	
5. Authorization to Assure That Acquisition of the Suida-Manning Collection for the Benefit of the Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art Complies with Internal Revenue Service Procedure 82-26 Relating to Promissory Notes to be Issued by The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation	55
D. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	56
U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS	
1. Approval for Eric N. Olson, Ph.D., to Acquire Equity in and to Serve as a Member of the Scientific Advisory Board of Mantex Biotech, Inc., Dallas, Texas	56

U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - HOUSTON	
2. Approval to Designate Ferid Murad, M.D., Ph.D., as Regental Professor (Regents' <u>Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter III, Section 1, Subsection 1.8, Subdivision 1.86)	57
U. T. HEALTH CENTER - TYLER	
3. Appointment of George A. Hurst, M.D., as Director Emeritus Effective January 5, 1999	58
<u>INFORMATIONAL REPORT</u>	59
U. T. SYSTEM HEALTH INSTITUTIONS	
Presentation on Telemedicine	59
E. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE	61
U. T. AUSTIN	
1. New Psychology & Child Development Building (Project No. 102-922): Request for Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation of Funds and Authorization of Expenditure; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity_ (Withdrawn)	61
U. T. AUSTIN	
2. Redesignation of Parking Garage No. 4B Project as Parking Garage 4B and Office Building and Approval of Preliminary Project Cost	61

U. T. DALLAS

3. Waterview Park Apartments
Phase VII: Authorization to Amend the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to Include Project; Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation of Funds and Authorization of Expenditure; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity 62

U. T. PERMIAN BASIN

4. Library/Lecture Center Stage of the Library/Lecture Center, Visual Arts Studios, and Information Resources Facilities Project (Project No. 501-966): Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation of Funds and Authorization of Expenditure; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity 66

U. T. SAN ANTONIO

5. Recreation/Wellness Center (Project No. 401-958): Request for Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation and Expenditure of Funds; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity_ (Withdrawn) 69

U. T. TYLER

6. Longview Higher Education Center (Project No. 802-949): Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation of Funds and Authorization of Expenditure; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity 69

U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS

7. North Campus Expansion - Phase III (The Seay Biomedical Building) (Project No. 303-859): Incorporation of the North Campus Expansion - Phase III Finish Out and Approval of Total Project Cost 73

8. Approval to Amend the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to Include Radiation Oncology Center Project 74

U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON

9. Amendment of the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to Include BSL-4 Laboratory Facility 75

U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - HOUSTON

10. Nursing and Biomedical Sciences Building (Project No. 701-967): Approval of Preliminary Project Cost and Appropriation of Funds 76

U. T. M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER

11. Approval to Amend the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the

FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to
Include Hospital Food Service Kitchen
Renovation Project and Appropriation
of Funds

77

U. T. M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER

12. Mid-Campus Land Acquisitions: Au-
thorization to (a) Amend the FY 1998-
2003 Capital Improvement
Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999
Capital Budget to Include Project,
(b) Appropriate Funds Therefor,
(c) Acquire Certain Land Parcels,
(d) Seek Legislative Action to Create
a Real Estate Acquisition District,
(e) Submit the Purchases to the Coor-
dinating Board for Approval, and
(f) Approval for the Executive Vice
Chancellor for Business Affairs or
the Executive Director of Real Estate
to Execute All Documents Related
Thereeto

78

VII. ITEMS FOR THE RECORD

84

U. T. SYSTEM

1. Report on Status of Degree Programs and
Academic Organization Requests Approved
by the U. T. Board of Regents and Submit-
ted to the Texas Higher Education Coordi-
nating Board for the Period Septem-
ber 1, 1997 Through August 31, 1998

84

2. Report on Status of Administratively
Approved Academic Program Changes for
the Period September 1, 1997 Through
August 31, 1998

86

U. T. SAN ANTONIO

3. Appointment of Advisory Committee for the
Selection of a Chief Administrative Offi-
cer (President)

89

	U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - SAN ANTONIO	
	4. Biosciences Initiative - Report on Execution of Documents Relating to Full Release of Lien on Texas Research and Technology Foundation Property in the Texas Research Park	91
VIII.	REPORT OF BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS	92
IX.	OTHER BUSINESS	93
	U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS	
	Comments by Chairman Evans and Regent Sanchez Related to Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC)	93
X.	SCHEDULED MEETING	94
XI.	ADJOURNMENT	94

MEETING NO. 917

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 1998.--The members of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System convened at 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday, November 11, 1998, in the Shivers Conference Room on the eleventh floor of the R. Lee Clark Clinic Building at The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in Houston, Texas, with the following in attendance:

ATTENDANCE.--

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Chairman Evans, presiding	
Vice-Chairman Loeffler	
Vice-Chairman Clements	
Regent Hicks	
Regent Lebermann	
Regent Oxford	
Regent Riter	
Regent Sanchez	
Regent Smiley	

Executive Secretary Frederick

Chancellor Cunningham
Executive Vice Chancellor Mullins
Executive Vice Chancellor Burck
Vice Chancellor Sharpe

Chairman Evans announced a quorum present and called the meeting to order.

RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.--At 2:02 p.m., Chairman Evans announced that the Board would recess to convene in Executive Session pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Sections 551.071, 551.073, and 551.074 to consider those matters listed on the Executive Session agenda.

RECONVENE.--At 3:15 p.m., the Board reconvened in open session to consider action on the items that were discussed in Executive Session.

EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Chairman Evans reported that the Board had met in Executive Session to discuss matters in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Sections 551.071, 551.073, and 551.074. In response to Chairman Evans' inquiry regarding the wishes of the Board, the following actions were taken:

1. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Settlement of Medical Liability Litigation - Blas Mejia and Louisa Mejia.--Vice-Chairman Clements moved that the Chancellor and the Office of General Counsel be authorized to settle on behalf of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas the medical liability litigation brought by Blas Mejia and Louisa Mejia in accordance with the proposal presented in Executive Session.

The motion was duly seconded and carried without objection.

2. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Settlement of Medical Liability Litigation - Marlon Ray Bamburg, Jr.--Upon motion of Vice-Chairman Loeffler, duly seconded, the Board authorized the Chancellor and the Office of General Counsel to settle on behalf of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston the medical liability litigation brought by Marlon Ray Bamburg, Jr., in accordance with the proposal presented in Executive Session.

3. U. T. System - Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC): Establishment of the Hidalgo County Medical Research Division, McAllen Branch of the Medical Education Division, Brownsville Public Health Division, and Harlingen Medical Education Division to Serve Starr, Willacy, Cameron, and Hidalgo Counties, Texas, Contingent on the Execution of Definitive Agreements Including Provisions Incorporating Requirements for the Sites and the Programs Together with Appropriate Affiliation Agreements; Endorsement of the Lower Rio Grande Valley Academic Health Center Foundation, Inc. to Support the Operation of the RAHC; and Authorization for the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and the Executive Director of Real Estate to Negotiate and Execute All Agreements with the Foundation and the Three Divisions of the RAHC.--In response to Chairman Evans' request for suggested action on behalf of the Board, Regent Sanchez put forth the following motions related to the proposed site for the Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC):

Motions by Regent Sanchez

The 75th Legislature of the State of Texas passed Senate Bill 606, which was codified as Texas Education Code, Sections 74.611-74.615, authorizing The University of Texas System to establish and operate a Regional Academic Health Center within a four-county area, including Starr, Willacy, Cameron, and Hidalgo Counties, in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. The specific site for the Regional Academic Health Center is to be selected by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The Board hired Kaludis Consulting Group, Inc., Washington, D. C., to assist the U. T. System in conducting the Request for Proposal (RFP) process to select the site for the Regional Academic Health Center. In response to the RFP related to the Regional Academic Health Center site selection, one proposal was submitted by the Lower Rio Grande Valley Academic Health Center Foundation, Inc. (Foundation). The Foundation's proposal included three separate site options -- the

City of Brownsville, the City of Harlingen, and Hidalgo County. Kaludis Consulting Group and U. T. System staff evaluated the Foundation proposal and each site option.

The Board heard a report regarding the site selection from Kaludis Consulting Group at its August 1998 meeting. After consideration of the report, Chairman Evans (1) recommended that the site selection decision be deferred until the Board's meeting in November 1998, and (2) asked me to identify and collect additional information regarding the site selection so that the additional information might be considered by the Board at the November 1998 meeting.

Pursuant to the RFP, U. T. System requested best and final offers and later, the submission of clarification for the prior offers, from all parties participating in the Foundation response. Kaludis Consulting Group and U. T. System staff evaluated the final offers. In addition, the Board conducted in-depth discussions regarding the proposal and each site option with Kaludis Consulting Group and the U. T. System staff.

I have several motions related to the Regional Academic Health Center. The following motions will establish a Valley-wide Regional Academic Health Center with three major divisions -- the Medical Research Division, the Public Health Division, and the Medical Education Division -- to be located in and serve the four-county area within the Lower Rio Grande Valley, including Starr, Willacy, Cameron, and Hidalgo Counties. Selection of the sites and implementation of the programs related to the Regional Academic Health Center will be contingent on the execution of definitive agreements, including provisions incorporating the U. T. System's requirements for the sites and the programs, together with appropriate affiliation agreements, with the understanding that all such agreements must be negotiated to the satisfaction of the U. T. System in its sole discretion, and the further understanding that the failure to negotiate such agreements to the satisfaction of the U. T. System or comply with the terms thereof will result in

the consideration of other sites for these programs or possibly the cancellation of these programs.

I move that the Hidalgo County Medical Research Division of the Regional Academic Health Center be created and that a regional medical research facility be constructed adjacent to The University of Texas - Pan American campus to serve the four-county Lower Rio Grande Valley, using \$15 million from the U. T. System's share of Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds. Construction will be contingent on (1) a gift of land satisfactory to the U. T. System in its sole discretion, on which the facility will be constructed, and (2) the contribution of funds satisfactory to the U. T. System in its sole discretion for operating expenses from the Foundation, city and county governmental agencies, and the medical and business communities in the designated area. The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio will oversee and operate the Medical Research Division.

This research facility will provide state-of-the-art space and equipment for scholars and scientists to solve pressing health problems of the Texas-Mexico border and the Lower Rio Grande Valley. The success of this Medical Research Division will have national significance.

Additionally, I move that the McAllen Branch of the Medical Education Division of the Regional Academic Health Center be created and that a medical education building be (1) constructed using \$5 million from U. T. System's share of Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds and (2) overseen and operated by The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. The commitment of Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds for the McAllen Branch of the Medical Education Division is contingent on (1) a commitment of \$5 million matching funds from the communities and (2) the provision by the communities, at no cost to the U. T. System, of a multi-specialty clinic satisfactory to the U. T. System in its sole discretion for education and training purposes. Development of the McAllen Branch

of the Medical Education Division is also contingent upon support satisfactory to the U. T. System in its sole discretion from the Foundation, city and county governmental agencies and the medical and business communities in the designated area.

One or more new resident programs will be developed in McAllen in accordance with community resources and the needs and the requirements of accrediting bodies.

In addition to the contingencies listed above, selection of the sites and implementation of the programs related to these divisions of the Regional Academic Health Center will be contingent on the execution of definitive agreements, including provisions incorporating the U. T. System's requirements for the sites and the programs, together with appropriate affiliation agreements, with the understanding that all such agreements must be negotiated to the satisfaction of the U. T. System in its sole discretion, and the further understanding that the failure to negotiate such agreements or comply with the terms thereof will result in the consideration of other sites for these programs or possibly the cancellation of these programs.

Further, I move that the Brownsville Public Health Division of the Regional Academic Health Center be created as a branch of The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston's School of Public Health and that a building be constructed in Brownsville, contingent upon a gift of land satisfactory to the U. T. System in its sole discretion on, or adjacent to the Texas Southmost College campus, the home of The University of Texas at Brownsville. The building will be constructed on such land using \$5 million of Tuition Revenue Bond Proceeds out of the \$30 million appropriated by the Legislature for construction of the Regional Academic Health Center. Additionally, a \$5 million endowment from the tobacco settlement funds would be available for public health and allied health education, contingent on legislative appropriation.

The U. T. School of Public Health - Houston is ranked among the top three such schools in the United States. This branch of the School of Public Health will house faculty scholars and scientists and graduate students whose disciplines include epidemiology, biostatistics, population dynamics, environmental health and hazards, and preventive medicine. This new building will also allow for the creation of new and expanded nursing and allied health programs and facilities at U. T. Brownsville/Texas Southmost College.

Additionally, I move that resident rotations (to be full residencies at the appropriate time) at Brownsville health facilities be developed in accordance with community resources and needs and the requirements of accrediting bodies to complement the Medical Education Division of the Regional Academic Health Center. These educational programs will be overseen by The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. The development of these programs and facilities will be contingent upon support satisfactory to the U. T. System in its sole discretion from the Foundation, city and county governmental agencies, and the medical and business communities in the designated area.

Selection of the sites and implementation of the programs related to the multiple divisions of the Regional Academic Health Center will be contingent on the execution of definitive agreements, including provisions incorporating the U. T. System's requirements for the sites and the programs, together with appropriate affiliation agreements, with the understanding that all such agreements must be negotiated to the satisfaction of the U. T. System in its sole discretion, and the further understanding that the failure to negotiate such agreements or comply with the terms thereof will result in the consideration of other sites for these programs or possibly the cancellation of these programs.

Further, I move that the Harlingen Medical Education Division of the Regional Academic Health Center be created and that the Harlingen site option in the proposal of the Lower Rio Grande Valley Academic Health Center Foundation, Inc. be accepted contingent on the execution of definitive agreements, including provisions incorporating the U. T. System's requirements for the sites and the programs, together with appropriate affiliation agreements, with the understanding that all such agreements must be negotiated to the satisfaction of the U. T. System in its sole discretion, and the further understanding that the failure to negotiate such agreements or comply with the terms thereof will result in the consideration of other sites for these programs. The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio will oversee and operate the Medical Education Division.

The undergraduate and graduate medical education facility in Harlingen will be the first new health education campus of the 21st Century in Texas. The facility will house educational programs for third and fourth year medical students and educational support for three or more new resident programs sponsored by Valley Baptist Hospital. All educational programs will be developed in accordance with community resources and needs and requirements of accrediting bodies. Construction of the education facility will be funded with \$25 million of Tuition Revenue Bond Proceeds out of the \$30 million appropriated by the Legislature for construction of the Regional Academic Health Center.

The development of these programs and facilities will be contingent upon the support (satisfactory to the U. T. System in its sole discretion) from the Foundation, city and county governmental agencies, and the medical and business communities in the designated area.

Selection of the sites and implementation of the programs related to the multiple divisions of the Regional Academic Health Center will be contingent on the execution of definitive

agreements, including provisions incorporating the U. T. System's requirements for the sites and the programs, together with appropriate affiliation agreements, with the understanding that all such agreements must be negotiated to the satisfaction of the U. T. System in its sole discretion, and the further understanding that the failure to negotiate such agreements or comply with the terms thereof will result in the consideration of other sites for these programs or possibly the cancellation of these programs.

I move that the Board endorse the operation of the Lower Rio Grande Valley Academic Health Center Foundation, Inc., the role of which will be to support the operation of the Regional Academic Health Center, and that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and the Executive Director of the Real Estate Office be authorized to negotiate and execute all necessary agreements with the Foundation, contingent upon approval by the Board of Regents in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

I further move that the Board delegate authority to negotiate and execute all necessary agreements to implement the three divisions of the Regional Academic Health Center to the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and the Executive Director of the Real Estate Office, contingent upon approval by the Board of Regents in accordance with the Board of Regents' Rules and Regulations, and with the understanding as previously stated, that selection of the sites and implementation of the programs related to the multiple divisions of the Regional Academic Health Center will be contingent on the execution of definitive agreements, including provisions incorporating the U. T. System's requirements for the sites and the programs, together with appropriate affiliation agreements, with the understanding that all such agreements must be negotiated to the satisfaction of the U. T. System in its sole discretion, and the further

understanding that the failure to negotiate such agreements or comply with the terms thereof will result in the consideration of other sites for these programs or possibly the cancellation of these programs.

Vice-Chairman Loeffler seconded the motions which prevailed by unanimous vote.

Following Regent Sanchez' motions, Chairman Evans provided the following written comments for the record:

Comments on the Lower Rio Grande Valley
Regional Academic Health Center
by Chairman Donald L. Evans

Regent Sanchez, I would like to express the thanks of the Board for the excellent plan that you have brought before us. And allow me to extend to you my deep personal gratitude for the outstanding manner in which you have carried out the mission of gathering information and communicating with all relevant parties regarding the Regional Academic Health Center. Through those activities, as well as your hard work in helping to craft this excellent plan for RAHC, you have provided an extraordinary service to the Board.

I am also deeply grateful for the hard work and insightful contributions of the U. T. System staff and for the continued valuable input of Kaludis Consulting Group as they have dealt with the critically important issues of how best to organize and locate the RAHC so that it is able to meet the needs of the people of the Lower Rio Grande Valley.

I believe the plan that Regent Sanchez has presented in his motions offers many advantages. This plan is grounded on four broad principles, each of which I believe is essential in order to establish the RAHC on the strongest of foundations. Those principles are:

First, that the RAHC must be a collaborative effort involving the entire Lower Rio Grande Valley and benefiting all the people of the region;

Second, that the RAHC must build on the strengths of the region's major population centers of Hidalgo and Cameron counties;

Third, that the RAHC must be based on a realistic assessment of the existing capabilities and resources of (1) higher education institutions in the region, including those institutions in the U. T. System, and (2) hospitals and clinics now present in the targeted communities;

And fourth, that the RAHC must satisfy all accreditation requirements for undergraduate and graduate medical education.

Each of these principles is of fundamental importance so that the RAHC will be able to fulfill its legislative mandate and adhere to the standards of excellence that are the hallmark of The University of Texas System.

As outlined in the motion before us, the three divisions of the Regional Academic Health Center will bring to the Lower Rio Grande Valley a broad range of enhanced health and education services. The success of the RAHC is, of course, dependent on the continued growth of strong partnerships with communities throughout the Lower Rio Grande Valley, and particularly with the four communities where facilities for the RAHC will be located. I wish to make clear that the U. T. System is firmly committed to the development of these collaborative relationships for the benefit of all the people of the region.

There could be no greater evidence of that commitment than the plan to use resources from the Permanent University Fund (PUF) to supplement the legislative appropriations for capital expenditures for the RAHC. The Legislature appropriated \$30 million for this purpose, and the plan before us will commit an additional \$20 million in capital resources from the PUF. With approval of this plan by the Board of Regents, we will be increasing the capital resources available to the RAHC by 67 percent.

I support this action. The resources of the Permanent University Fund are precious, and the demands on it are extensive. Among the most serious decisions that the Board of Regents ever faces are questions of how best to allocate scarce PUF resources to achieve the greatest good for the greatest number of Texans. It is my view that this special allocation of \$20 million for the RAHC, when supplemented with a variety of local matching funds and gifts of land, will help provide the leverage needed to make the RAHC a complete success.

The decisions that we make today regarding locations for the Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center constitute the beginning of a dramatic new era in health education, research, and other services in this critically important region of Texas.

We are tremendously excited about the immense opportunities for the advancement of health education and research as we move forward in partnership with the communities of the Lower Rio Grande Valley to fulfill the mandate of the Legislature.

It is important to underscore the fact that, as Regent Sanchez has stated, all aspects of the comprehensive plan contained in his motion are contingent on the final approval of definitive legal agreements with all relevant parties.

From the beginning of this process, we have been mindful of the need to establish a Regional Academic Health Center that is able to meet the 21st Century challenges of health education and research in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. In order to truly achieve this ambitious objective, the RAHC must have a broad and energetic base of support throughout the region. That is why all the planning for the RAHC has been based on the premise that people will support what they help create.

In partnership with the people of the Lower Rio Grande Valley, the U. T. System, including in particular the U. T. Health Science Centers in San Antonio and Houston with the special responsibilities assigned to them, is prepared to move forward today to accomplish the creation of the Regional Academic Health Center for the benefit of the generations of the new millennium.

Senator Eduardo A. "Eddie" Lucio made comments indicating his excitement about the project and his pleasure with the sites recommended.

See Page 93 for additional comments.

4. U. T. Austin: Authorization to Acquire the Suida-Manning Collection for the Benefit of the Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art Through the Gift and Lease Arrangements Proposed with Kurt and Alessandra Manning Dolnier and The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation, Authorization for the U. T. System and U. T. Austin to Take the Steps Necessary to Implement the Acquisition, and Approval for the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs to Execute the Necessary Documents on Behalf of the Board.--Upon motion of Regent Lebermann, duly seconded, the Board:
 - a. Supported and authorized the acquisition of the Suida-Manning Collection for the benefit of the Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art at The University of Texas at Austin through the gift and lease arrangements proposed with Kurt and Alessandra Manning Dolnier and The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation
 - b. Authorized The University of Texas System and U. T. Austin to take the steps necessary to implement the acquisition
 - c. Authorized the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs to execute the following documents on behalf of the Board: (1) Lease Agreement between The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation and the Board of Regents, (2) Designation of Beneficiary, and (3) No-Arbitrage Certificate of University.

See Page 55 for further action related to the Suida-Manning Collection.

5. U. T. Health Center - Tyler: Approval to Change the Title of Chief Administrative Officer from Director to President Effective Immediately, Authorization to Advance the Name of Ronald F. Garvey, M.D., as Candidate for Consideration as President, and Appointment of Special Committee (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter II, Section 13, Subsection 13.1, Subdivision 13.14).--Regent Riter moved that the Board change the title of the chief administrative officer of The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler from Director to President effective immediately.

Regent Riter further moved that the Board advance the name of Ronald F. Garvey, M.D., Acting Director of the U. T. Health Center - Tyler, as a candidate for consideration as President of the U. T. Health Center - Tyler under special presidential selection procedures as detailed in the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter II, Section 13, Subsection 13.1, Subdivision 13.14, and that Chairman Evans appoint a Special Committee as specified in the Regents' Rules and Regulations, and direct Executive Vice Chancellor Mullins as Committee Chair to gather the Special Committee's advice and evaluation of Dr. Garvey's candidacy for consideration by the U. T. Board of Regents at the February 1999 meeting or, if possible, at a special called meeting of the Board.

The motions were duly seconded and prevailed by unanimous vote.

RECESS.--At 3:45 p.m., the Board recessed to reconvene in open session at 9:00 a.m. on Thursday, November 12, 1998, in the Ballroom of the Charles A. LeMaistre Conference Center at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in Houston, Texas.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 1998.--The members of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System reconvened in regular session at 9:03 a.m. on Thursday, November 12, 1998, in the Ballroom of the Charles A. LeMaistre Conference Center at U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in Houston, Texas, with the following in attendance:

ATTENDANCE.--

<u>Present</u>	<u>*Absent</u>
Chairman Evans, presiding	Regent Hicks
Vice-Chairman Loeffler	Regent Oxford
Vice-Chairman Clements	Regent Smiley
Regent Lebermann	
Regent Riter	
Regent Sanchez	

Executive Secretary Frederick

Chancellor Cunningham
Executive Vice Chancellor Mullins
Executive Vice Chancellor Burck
Vice Chancellor Sharpe

Chairman Evans announced a quorum present and reconvened the meeting of the Board.

WELCOME BY JOHN MENDELSON, M.D., PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER.--Chairman Evans stated that the Board was pleased to be meeting at The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and was especially delighted to have had the opportunity to meet with many of this component's friends and supporters at the dedication of the Albert B. and Margaret M. Alkek Hospital and the very nice social event on November 11.

On behalf of the Board, Chairman Evans expressed appreciation to the Houston community for its ongoing and generous support of this institution. He then called on John Mendelsohn, M.D., President of U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, for any welcoming remarks on behalf of the host institution.

*Regents Hicks, Oxford, and Smiley were excused.

On behalf of the faculty and staff of the institution, President Mendelsohn welcomed the members of the Board and other guests to Houston.

U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS: APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING HELD ON AUGUST 12-13, 1998.--Upon motion of Regent Riter, seconded by Vice-Chairman Loeffler, the Minutes of the regular meeting of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System held on August 12-13, 1998, in Austin, Texas, were approved as distributed by the Executive Secretary. The official copy of these Minutes is recorded in the Permanent Minutes, Volume XLV, Pages 1883 - 2379.

SPECIAL ITEMS

1. U. T. Board of Regents - Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Amendment to Chapter XI, Section 3, Subsection 3.2 (Settlement of Disputes).--In order to clarify current practices related to approvals for the settlement of claims, disputes, or litigation, authorization was given to amend the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter XI, Section 3, Subsection 3.2, regarding settlement of disputes, to read as set forth below:

- 3.2 Settlement of Disputes.--Except as provided in Subsection 3.3 of this Section, the Board delegates to the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel authority to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board agreements settling any claim, dispute, or litigation subject to approval of System officials as set out below and compliance with all other legal requirements. The Vice Chancellor and General Counsel shall consult with the chief administrative officer and the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor or Vice Chancellor with regard to all significant settlements that will be paid out of institutional funds. The Vice Chancellor and General Counsel shall consult with the Office of Development and External Relations with respect to settlement of will contests and other matters relating to gifts and bequests administered by that Office.

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Additional Requirements</u>
\$150,000 or less	None
\$150,001 to \$300,000	Concurrence of the Chancellor or the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor or Vice Chancellor
\$300,001 to \$500,000	Concurrence of the Chancellor and the Chairman of the Board
More than \$500,000	Concurrence of the Board of Regents, the Executive Committee, or the appropriate standing committee of the Board

The amount of the settlement shall mean the amount claimed by The University of Texas System but not received pursuant to the settlement or, in the case of a claim against U. T. System, the total settlement amount to be paid by U. T. System.

2. U. T. System: Report of Summary of Gift Acceptance and Related Administrative Actions Conforming to Board Policy for June 1, 1998 Through August 31, 1998.--Vice Chancellor for Development and External Relations Perry reviewed the Summary of Gift Acceptance and Related Administrative Actions Conforming to Board Policy for The University of Texas System for the period June 1, 1998 through August 31, 1998, as set forth on Pages 18 - 22.

Vice Chancellor Perry reported that 111 items conforming to Board policy were approved including the acceptance of \$15,563,486 in gifts. Other matching contributions from previously accepted Board-held matching funds totaled \$1,304,500, transfers of endowment funds totaled \$1,000,000, and transfers of previously accepted gifts totaled \$2,500,000.

Mrs. Perry noted that this report includes only those funds which relate to endowments, estates, and other such funds which are managed by the U. T. System Office of Development and External Relations.

ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS HELD BY BOARD

# ALL ITEMS	COMPONENT INSTITUTION	ASSET TYPES							MATCHING FUNDS	TOTAL VALUE
		CASH	SECURITIES	REAL ESTATE	PLEDGES	OTHER	TRANSFERS	FUNDS		
7	u. T. Arlington	\$ 165,388	\$ 9,938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,325
40	u. T. Austin	\$ 1,204,270	\$ 3,510,356	\$ -	\$ 381,250	\$ -	\$ 60,657	\$ 22,500	\$ -	\$ 5,156,533
13	U. T. El Paso	\$ 158,574	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 348,574
2	U. T. Pan American	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,142,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,142,022
1	U. T. Permian Basin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2	U. T. San Antonio	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000
4	U. T. Tyler	\$ 321,367	\$ 54,188	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 390,554
8	u. T. SWMC-Dallas	\$ 1,664,611	\$ 3,128,325	\$ 10,140	\$ 422,735	\$ -	\$ 2,519,200	\$ 1,282,000	\$ -	\$ 5,245,011
4	u. T. M.B.-Galveston	\$ 52,138	\$ 101,701	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,988	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184,828
8	UTHSC-San Antonio	\$ 314,544	\$ -	\$ 71,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,546	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 398,590
21	UTMDACC	\$ 1,945,449	\$ 64,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,472,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,482,049
1	UTHC-Tyler	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000
111	TOTAL	\$ 5,866,340	\$ 6,868,508	\$ 188,640	\$ 908,985	\$ -	\$ 5,231,014	\$ 1,304,500	\$ -	\$ 15,563,486

- Not included in total:
 - U. T. Austin • \$22,500.00 of Board-held matching funds;
 - U. T. SWMC-Dallas • \$1,282,000 of Board-held matching funds and \$2,500,000 of transfers of previously accepted gifts; and
 - UTMDACC • \$1,000,000.00 of transfer from endowment to endowment.

NOTE: Compiled by Office of Development and External Relations

CLASSIFICATION OF GIFTS AND OTHER ACTIONS

COMPONENT INSTITUTION	ENDOWMENTS	CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS		POOLED INCOME FUND	REMAINDER INTERESTS	HELD IN TRUST		CURRENT PURPOSE	OTHER
		BY OTHERS	BY OTHERS						
U. T. Arlington	7								
U. T. Austin	32	2		1		2	3		
U. T. El Paso	12	1							
U. T. Pm American	2								
U. T. Permian Basin						1			
U. T. San Antonio	2								
U. T. Tyler	4						1		
U. T. SWMC-Dallas	7					2	1		
U. T. M.B.-Galveston	4								
UTHSC-San Antonio	7					1			
UTMDACC	12						9		
UTHC-Tyler	1								

TOTAL 90 3 0 1 0 6 14 0

PURPOSES OF GIFTS HELD BY BOARD AND OTHERS

COMPONENT INSTITUTION	ENDOWMENT										OTHER PURPOSE	
	MST. CHAIR	CHAIR	PROFESHIP	PROFESHIP	FACULTY FELLOWSHIP	GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP	SCHOLARSHIP	OTHER	CURRENT PURPOSE	OTHER PURPOSE		
U. T. Arlington								7				
U. T. Austin							19	1	3	3		3
U. T. El Paso								7	3	--		
U. T. Pan American		1										
U. T. Permian Basin												
U. T. San Antonio							1	1	--			1
U. T. Tyler							3	1				
U. T. SWMC-Dallas	2	2						3	1			
U. T. M.B.-Galveston								2				
UTHSC-San Antonio							3	4				
UTMDACC	1		2					2	9	--		--
UTHC-Tyler								1				
TOTAL	3	3	0	4	0	1	40	25	14			5

Total purposes may not equal the total number of items because some items pertain to multiple purposes.

OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS

COMPONENT INSTITUTION	ESTABLISH EMPLOYMENT	REDESIGNATE EMPLOYMENT LEVEL	OTHER REDESIGNATION	DISSOLVE EMPLOYMENT	APPROVE/ALLOCATE		ACCEPT TRUSTEESHIP	OTHER
					MATCHING	OTHER		
U. T. Arlington	7							
U. T. Austin	23	1	5		3		1	1
U. T. El Paso	11		1					1
U. T. Perm. American	2							
U. T. Permian Basin								
U. T. San Antonio	2							
U. T. Tyler	3							
U. T. SWMC-Dallas	5	2	2		5			
U. T. M.B.-Galveston	4				1			
UTHSC-San Antonio	7							
UTMDACC	3	6	2	2				
UTHC-Tyler	1							

TOTAL 68 9 10 2 9 1 2

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF GIFTS ACCEPTED VIA THE OFFICIAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS

COMPONENT INSTITUTION	FISCAL YEAR 1998			
	9/1/97 - 11/30/97	12/1/97 - 2/28/98	3/1/98 - 5/31/98	FULL YEAR
U. T. System	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ ---
U. T. Arlington	\$ 467,160	\$ 131,000	\$ 291,908	\$ 1,633,567
U. T. Austin	\$ 12,596,223	\$ 3,958,202	\$ 5,118,954	\$ 2,654,892
U. T. Brownsville	\$ 25,000	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ 10,000
U. T. Dallas	\$ 67,313	\$ 250,000	\$ ---	\$ 161,126
U. T. El Paso	\$ 2,713,341	\$ 2,701,633	\$ 830,260	\$ 183,821
U. T. Pan American	\$ 643,151	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ ---
U. T. Permian Basin	\$ 641,000	\$ 112,770	\$ 90,000	\$ 70,000
U. T. San Antonio	\$ 360,300	\$ 86,593	\$ 40,908	\$ 89,406
U. T. Tyler	\$ 65,000	\$ 40,000	\$ ---	\$ 123,615
U. T. SWMC-Dallas	\$ 12,392,401	\$ 559,286	\$ 29,410,083	\$ 297,000
U. T. M.B.-Galveston	\$ 8,403,150	\$ 2,260,581	\$ 160,150	\$ 1,510,000
UTHSC-Houston	\$ 4,584,653	\$ 810,000	\$ 4,320,104	\$ 465,300
UTHSC-San Antonio	\$ 2,489,807	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 431,585
UTMDACC	\$ 1,977,697	\$ 1,497,744	\$ 7,340,320	\$ 2,460,160
U. T. HC-Tyler	\$ 140,910	\$ ---	\$ 406,000	\$ 50,000
U. T. Austin/UTMDACC	\$ 26,048	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ ---
TOTAL	\$ 47,615,354	\$ 14,322,143	\$ 48,367,779	\$ 8,788,814
				\$ X7,042,222

MATTERS RELATED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT COMPANY (UTIMCO)

1. U. T. System: Report on Investments for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 1998.--On behalf of The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO) and in the absence of Chairman Hicks, Regent Loeffler, a member of the UTIMCO Board, summarized the Report on Investments for The University of Texas System for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1998, for the Permanent University Fund, Long Term Fund, Short/Intermediate Term Fund, and Separately Invested Assets.

Report by Regent Loeffler on Behalf of UTIMCO

Mr. Chairman and members of the Board, I am pleased to summarize on behalf of UTIMCO the investments for The University of Texas System for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1998.

Item a on Page 26 presents the summary report for Permanent University Fund (PUF) Investments. PUF Investments began the year with a market value of \$6.37 billion. During the year, contributions of mineral income from PUF Lands equaled \$79.5 million, down 6.7% versus receipts for the prior year. In addition, total investment return was \$329 million of which \$260 million was income return distributed to the Available University Fund (AUF) and \$69.3 million was price return. PUF market value ended the year at \$6.5 billion.

Year-end asset allocation was 62% broadly defined equities and 38% fixed income versus an unconstrained neutral allocation of 80% equities and 20% fixed income. Within equities, year-end allocation was 43% U. S. large and mid cap stocks, 5% U. S. small cap stocks, 6.5% non-U. S. equities and 7.5% alternative equities.

The PUF's accrued investment income of \$260 million decreased by a nominal rate of 1.1% versus \$263.0 million for the prior year and by 2.7% on an inflation adjusted basis. Distributed investment income for the year of \$260 million was \$4 million over budget but \$3 million under investment income earned during the prior year.

PUF investment income continued to suffer from declining interest rates and the resulting negative reinvestment spreads. Interest rates declined steadily throughout the year from 6.6% at the beginning of the year to 5.2% at year-end. The reinvestment spread on maturing and redeemed bonds was a negative 2.88% as bonds ran off at an average yield of 9.04% and were replaced by bonds yielding 6.16%. As of year-end, the distributable book yield on the \$2.4 billion fixed income portfolio declined to 7.75% versus 8.10% 12 months ago.

Total investment return for the year was 5.0%. The fixed income portfolio posted a total return of 12.9% for the year versus 10.6% for the Lehman Aggregate Bond Index. Equities, as an asset class, posted lower relative returns with the S&P 500 Index and Russell 3000 Index posting returns of 8.1% and 3.5%, respectively. The PUF's equity portfolios (including non-U. S. portfolios) produced a lower return (0.2%) largely due to exposure to high yielding REIT and small cap portfolios. Finally, alternative equities performed well producing an 8.7% return for the year.

Item b on Page 27 reports summary activity for the Long Term Fund (LTF). During the year, net contributions totaled \$80.5 million representing a 22% increase over the prior year. Investment return was \$42.7 million. Distributions to the 4,792 endowment and other accounts underlying the LTF totaled \$90.9 million; an increase of 15% versus the prior year. The Fund's market value closed the quarter at \$2.1 billion, virtually unchanged from the beginning of the year.

Asset allocation at year-end was 23% fixed income and 77% broadly defined equities. Within equities, U. S. small cap and non-U. S. equities were slightly overweighted at 11% and 16%, respectively, of total assets. U. S. large and mid cap equities were neutrally weighted at 31% while alternative equities were underweighted at 19% versus a neutral weighting of 25%. Total investment return for the year was 2.0% versus the neutral policy portfolio return of 3.0%.

Item c on Page 28 presents quarterly activity for the Short/Intermediate Term Fund. During the year, the Fund received net contributions of \$126.9 million. The Fund earned \$152.8 million in total return and incurred expenses of \$500 thousand. Distributions to the U. T. System component institutions equaled \$101 million, resulting in a year-end Fund value of \$1.8 billion vs. \$1.6 billion at the beginning of the year. Total return on the Fund was 9.4% for the year versus the Fund's performance benchmark of 7.3%.

Item d on Page 29 presents book and market value of cash, fixed income, equity and other securities held in funds outside of internal investment pools. Total cash and equivalents, consisting primarily of component operating funds held in the Dreyfus money market fund, decreased by \$190 million to \$694 million during the final quarter. Asset values for the remaining asset classes were fixed income securities: \$71 million versus \$70 million at previous quarter-end; equities: \$35 million versus \$39 million at previous quarter-end; and other investments of \$13 million versus \$16 million at previous quarter-end.

a. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

Summary Investment Report at August 31, 1998.--

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND (1)
INVESTMENT SUMMARY REPORT
(\$ millions)

	FY97-98					
	FY96-97 Full Year	1st Qtr	2nd Qtr	3rd Qtr	4th Qtr	Full Year
Beginning Market value	\$292.1	6,368.3	6,615.1	6,976.4	7,113.0	6,368.3
PUF Lands Receipts (2)	85.2	25.8	20.2	17.8	15.7	79.5
Investment Income (3)	263.0	63.1	64.1	65.2	67.6	260.0
Change in Undistributed Income Payable to the Available University Fund (4)	(26.::)	(63.1)	(64.1)	(61.2)	(67.6)	(260.0)
Investment Income Distributed (4)	251.0	123.3	87.6	92.3	164.4	467.6
Change in Unrealized Gains	740.0	97.7	253.5	26.5	(776.0)	(398.3)
Ending Market value	6,368.3	6,615.1	6,976.4	7,113.0	6,517.1	6,517.1
AUF income:						
Investment Income	263.0 (5)	63.1	64.1	65.2	67.6	260.0
Surface Income	5.3	1.2	2.2	1.0	2.2	6.6
Total	268.3	64.3	66.3	66.2	69.8	266.6

Report prepared in accordance with Sec. 51.0032 of the Texas Education Code.

- (1) Excludes PUF lands mineral and surface interests with estimated August 31, 1998 values of \$385.6 million and \$154.9 million, respectively.
- (2) As of August 31, 1998: 1,335,864 acres under lease; 527,896 producing acres; 3,546 active leases, and 2,072 producing leases.
- (3) Investment income includes amortization of discount and premium bonds in accordance with statutory requirements.
- (4) For FY96-97, cash investment income was distributed to AUF. Effective FY97-98, accrued investment income is distributed to AUF.
- (5) Restated on an accrual basis for comparative purposes.

b. LONG TERM FUND

Summary Investment Report at August 31, 1998.--

LONG TERM FUND
SUMMARY REPORT
(\$ millions)

	FY97-98					
	1st Qtr	2nd Qtr	3rd Qtr	4th Qtr	Full Year	
Beginning Net Assets	1,712.1	2,125.0	2,195.7	2,360.8	2,418.2	2,125.0
Net Contributions	66.1	20.5	20.2	25.5	14.3	80.5
Investment Return	433.8	71.9	166.6	60.7	(256.5)	42.7
Receipt of Funds from						
System for UTIMCO Fee	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0
Expenses	(4.5)	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.8)	(2.6)	(7.2)
Distributions (Payout)	(79.1)	(20.7)	(20.8)	(24.7)	(24.7)	(90.9)
Distribution of Gain on Participant Withdrawals	(3.4)	(0.1)	(2.8)	(1.4)	(1.4)	(4.3)
Ending Net Assets	2,125.0	2,195.7	2,360.8	2,418.2	2,147.8	2,147.8
Net Asset Value per Unit	4.672	4.782	5.094	5.168	4.568	4.568
No. of Units (End of Period)	454,803,889	459,182,234	463,409,072	467,870,742	470,190,284	470,190,284
Distribution Rate per Unit	0.175	0.0450	0.0450	0.0525	0.0525	0.1950

Report prepared in accordance with Sec. 5 1.0032 of the Texas Education Code.

c. SHORT/INTERMEDIATE TERM FUND

Summary Investment Report at August 31, 1998.--

SHORT/INTERMEDIATE TERM FUND
SUMMARY REPORT
(\$ millions)

	FY97-98				
	1st Qtr	2nd Qtr	3rd Qtr	4th Qtr	Full Year
	1,631.4	1,619.7	1,649.0	1,680.6	1,631.4
Beginning Net Assets					
Contributions					
(Net of Withdrawals)	(26.9)	15.6	31.5	196.7	126.9
Investment Return	40.4	38.4	25.4	48.6	152.8
Expenses	(0.1)	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.5)
Distributions of Income	(25.1)	(24.5)	(25.2)	(26.2)	(101.0)
Ending Net Assets	1,619.7	1,649.0	1,680.6	1,809.6	1,809.6

Report prepared in accordance with Sec. 5 1.0032 of the Texas Education Code.

4. SEPARATELY INVESTED ASSETS

Summary Investment Report at August 31, 1998, -

SEPARATELY INVESTED ASSETS
SUMMARY REPORT
(\$ thousands)

ASSET TYPES	CURRENT PURPOSE DESIGNATED		RESTRICTED		ENDOWMENT & SIMILAR FUNDS		ANNUITY & LIFE INCOME FUNDS		AGENCY FUNDS		OPERATING FUNDS		TOTAL	
	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET
Cash & Equivalents:														
Beginning value 6/1/98	3,632	3,632	4,729	4,729	21,277	21,277	383	383	.	.	854,973	854,973	884,994	884,994
Increase/(Decrease)	(456)	(456)	(2,419)	(2,419)	11,547	11,547	16	16	30	30	(199,220)	(199,220)	(190,502)	(190,502)
Ending value 8/31/98	3,176	3,176	2,310	2,310	32,824	32,824	399	399	30	30	655,753	655,753	694,492	694,492
Debt Securities:														
Beginning value 6/1/98	.	.	7	7	57,262	58,754	10,633	11,285	.	.	.	.	67,902	70,044
Increase/(Decrease)	.	.	7	7	316	824	(98)	22	.	.	.	.	218	846
Ending value 8/31/98	.	.	7	7	57,578	59,578	10,535	11,307	.	.	.	.	68,120	70,890
Equity Securities:														
Beginning value 6/1/98	42	3,565	582	596	17,968	28,226	6,162	6,953	.	.	.	.	24,754	39,340
Increase/(Decrease)	.	(1,638)	(378)	(397)	263	(1,844)	47	(658)	.	.	.	.	(68)	(4,531)
Ending value 8/31/98	42	1,927	204	199	18,231	26,382	6,209	6,295	.	.	.	.	24,686	34,803
Other:														
Beginning value 6/1/98	9,006	9,600	888	888	(54)	(54)	6,753	6,753	.	.	.	.	16,153	16,587
Increase/(Decrease)	(2,700)	(2,700)	(521)	(521)	423	423	(836)	(836)	.	.	.	.	(2,896)	(3,634)
Ending value 8/31/98	6,306	6,900	367	367	369	369	5917	5917	.	.	.	.	13,257	12,953

Report prepared in accordance with Sec. 51.0032 of the Texas Education Code.
Details of individual assets by account furnished upon request.

2. Permanent University Fund: Report on Investments for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 1998.--The University of Texas Investment Management Company presented the annual report on Permanent University Fund investments for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1998, which summarizes the Fund's investment transactions and balances, the investment objectives, performance and asset allocation information for that fiscal year.

Upon motion of Regent Loeffler, seconded by Regent Riter, the Board approved this report and directed its distribution to the Governor, members of the Legislature, and other State Officials, as required by Section 66.05 of the Texas Education Code.

3. U. T. Board of Regents: Approval of Amendments to the Investment Management Services Agreement with The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO).--The Board, upon motion of Regent Loeffler, seconded by Regent Riter, amended Section 3 f) and added Sections 7 e) and 7 f) to the Investment Management Services Agreement (the "Agreement") dated March 1, 1996, between the U. T. Board of Regents and The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO) as set forth below. These amendments to the Agreement were approved by the UTIMCO Board of Directors on August 20, 1998.

- a. Section 3 f) was amended to read as follows:

- f) **Other Services:**

UTIMCO shall perform other investment management services to include attending meetings of the U. T. Board and making such reports as the U. T. Board may request from time to time, rendering services to promoters of private equity investments in which UTIMCO has decided to invest, attending meetings of governing bodies of companies in which UTIMCO's managed Accounts have invested, voting of securities (or proxies with respect thereto) held as investments of the Accounts; providing U. T. System component institutions with annual endowment reports reflecting, among other things, changes in the investment value of such component's endowment and distributions made to such component to support the activities for which the endowment was established; providing charitable trust administration services such as portfolio management, annual tax return preparation, annual trust reporting

to donors and remittance of quarterly distributions; providing annual reporting of investment transactions and balances and distributing funds to authorized beneficiaries on foundation accounts; effecting distributions directly or through the Custodian to U. T. System component institutions or other named beneficiaries from the Accounts; supporting and maintaining on-line account information system for endowment accounts; and any other services necessary to provide investment management of the Accounts.

b. Sections 7 e) and f) were added to read as follows:

e) **Directors Fees:**

Members of UTIMCO management, with the approval of the UTIMCO Board, may serve as directors of companies in which UTIMCO has directly invested Account assets. In such event, any and all compensation paid to UTIMCO management for their services as directors shall be endorsed over to UTIMCO and considered a part of UTIMCO's fee income. Furthermore, UTIMCO Board approval of UTIMCO management's services as directors of investee companies shall be conditioned upon the extension of UTIMCO's Directors and Officers Insurance Policy coverage to UTIMCO management's services as directors of investee companies.

f) **Fees for Services Rendered:**

Members of UTIMCO management may perform services for which UTIMCO receives a fee ("Service Fees") from investment promoters or investee companies in consideration of the UTIMCO staff's private investment activities and/or investment origination activities. Such Service Fees shall be considered additional fee income to UTIMCO. UTIMCO may also receive commitment fees, standby fees and other similar fees ("Capital Fees") accruing or inuring to the capital invested on behalf of the Accounts managed by UTIMCO. Such Capital Fees shall be credited to the Accounts from which such investments are funded.

Amendment of Section 3 f) recognizes that UTIMCO staff members frequently assist portfolio companies and the investor group associated with co-investment in private equity transactions.

The addition of Section 7 e) is a relocation of language governing conditions and compensation for services by UTIMCO investment staff as directors of portfolio companies from Fund Investment Policies to the Agreement.

Section 7 f) stipulates that any fees received by UTIMCO in consideration for the performance of services referenced in Section 3 f) shall be characterized as either Service Fees or Capital Fees. All Service Fees shall be credited to UTIMCO and included in the determination of the UTIMCO annual fee. All Capital Fees shall be allocated to the PUF or LTF in proportion to the capital committed or invested by each Fund.

RECESS FOR COMMITTEE MEETINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS TO THE BOARD.-

-At 9:10 a.m., the Board recessed for the meetings of the Standing Committees, and Chairman Evans announced that at the conclusion of each committee meeting the Board would reconvene to approve the report and recommendations of that committee.

The meetings of the Standing Committees were conducted in open session and the reports and recommendations thereof are set forth on the following pages.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE (Page 33).--In compliance with Section 7.14 of Chapter I of Part One of the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Chairman Evans reported that there were no items referred from the Executive Committee to the Board.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND AUDIT COMMITTEE (Pages 34 - 49).--Committee Chairman Riter reported that the Business Affairs and Audit Committee had met in open session to consider those matters on its agenda and to formulate recommendations for the U. T. Board of Regents. Unless otherwise indicated, the actions set forth in the Minute Orders which follow were recommended by the Business Affairs and Audit Committee and approved in open session and without objection by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. U. T. System: Approval of Chancellor's Docket No. 95 (Catalog Change).--Upon recommendation of the Business Affairs and Audit Committee, the Board approved Chancellor's Docket No. 95 in the form distributed by the Executive Secretary. It is attached following Page 94 in the official copies of the Minutes and is made a part of the record of this meeting.

It was expressly authorized that any contracts or other documents or instruments approved therein had been or shall be executed by the appropriate officials of the respective institution involved.

It was ordered that any item included in the Docket that normally is published in the institutional catalog be reflected in the next appropriate catalog published by the respective institution.

2. U. T. Board of Regents - Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Amendment to Chapter IV, Section 5 (Purchase from or Sale to an Officer or Employee).--Authorization was given to amend the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter IV, Section 5, regarding the purchase from or sale to an officer or employee, to read as set forth below:

Sec. 5. Purchase from or Sale to an Officer or Employee.--Purchase from, or sale to, any officer or employee of the System or a component of any supplies, materials, services, equipment, or property must have the prior approval of the chief administrative officer and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, or the Chancellor, as appropriate. Any such purchases shall be made only if the cost is less than

from any other known source. This Section does not apply to sales or purchases made at public auction or sales approved by the institutional chief administrative officer valued at \$5,000 or less.

With this amendment to the Regents' Rules and Regulations, employees will be able to purchase surplus items, such as outdated computer equipment for home use, directly from the University if the item is valued at \$5,000 or less and the chief administrative officer grants approval.

3. U. T. Board of Regents - Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Approval to Amend Chapter XII, Section 7, Subsection 7.1 (Business Participation).--The Board, upon recommendation of the Business Affairs and Audit Committee, amended the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter XII, Section 7, Subsection 7.1, regarding business participation, to read as follows:

CHAPTER XII

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

. . .

Sec. 7. Business Participation.

7.1 Any System employee who conceives, creates, discovers, invents or develops intellectual property shall not serve as a member of the board of directors or other governing board or as an officer or an employee (other than as a consultant) of a business entity that has an agreement with the System relating to the research, development, licensing, or exploitation of that intellectual property without prior review and approval by the chief administrative officer of the component institution, the Chancellor and the Board.

. . . .

Section 51.912 of the Texas Education Code provides a legal mechanism for addressing potential conflicts of interest that may arise when a university employee

involved in the development or creation of licensed intellectual property acquires stock in or serves as a board member, officer, or key employee of a company. In exchange for permission to be involved with a company in this way, the employee and the institution of higher education must successfully manage the potential conflict of interest to reduce or eliminate the likelihood that actual conflicts will arise.

Rather than require the U. T. Board of Regents to review each plan to manage the potential conflict of interest as an agenda item, a procedure will be instituted that (1) defines conflicts of interest in this context, (2) provides information to employees and administrators about managing potential conflicts, (3) prescribes required actions in the event of a failure to manage a conflict, (4) requires a written certification from the employee to the institution's administration and from the administration to the appropriate U. T. System Administration officials outlining the steps each will take to mitigate risk, and (5) describes the approval process for the plans to manage conflicts of interest. Upon the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs or the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, each plan to manage conflicts of interest will be submitted to the U. T. Board of Regents for approval via the institutional docket.

4. U. T. System: Approval to Delegate Authority of Certain Personnel Actions to the U. T. System Administration or Chief Administrative Officer and to Amend the Requirements for Reporting in the Budget Section of the U. T. System Administration and Component Dockets Effective Immediately.--At the May 1996 meeting and upon the recommendation of The University of Texas System Process Review Committee, chaired by Regent Lowell H. Lebermann, Jr., the Board agreed to delegate to U. T. System Administration or component officials the approval of a significant number of routine contractual and agreement matters which historically had required Regental approval via the Docket process. That delegation did not include budgetary matters involving tenured faculty and selected administrative personnel.

The Business Affairs and Audit Committee is now of the opinion that the additional step of docket approval of these individual appointments, salary adjustments, and changes of status does not contribute added value to the current approval process which includes the component

chief administrative officer and the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor or Vice Chancellor. The Committee recommended the Docket reporting of these individual salary and promotion matters, with the exception of original appointment with tenure, award of tenure, promotion within tenured ranks, and change of salary or title for an institutional chief administrative officer be discontinued.

In accordance therewith, the Board delegated authority for the approval of initial appointments, changes of title for non-tenured employees, and salary adjustments for all employees (including faculty with tenure) to the U. T. System Administration or the chief administrative officer with the concurrence of the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor or Vice Chancellor with such delegation effective immediately.

Since the Regents' Rules and Regulations require Regental approval of the initial award of tenure or any promotion within tenured ranks, these actions will continue to be reported in the Docket for approval. Primarily these will be "off-cycle" appointments and promotions since the majority of these actions are included in the Regental approval of each component's annual operating budget.

5. U. T. System: Approval of the System-wide Internal Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 1998-99.--Upon recommendation of the Business Affairs and Audit Committee, the Board approved The University of Texas System-wide Internal Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 1998-99. Development of the Internal Audit Plan is based on a System-wide risk assessment and implementation of the Plan will be coordinated with the institutional auditors.

The U. T. System Administration and component institution Audit Plans and the Summarized Audit Plans are on file in the Office of the Board of Regents.

6. U. T. System: Authorization to Amend the Policy on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Firms.--In order to clarify statements of purpose, scope, and procedure and reflect changes in The University of Texas System Administration organizational structure, the Board amended the U. T. System Policy on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Firms, which was adopted in November 1995, to read as set forth below:

POLICY ON UTILIZATION OF HISTORICALLY
UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) FIRMS

I. POLICY STATEMENT

A. Purpose

It is the policy of The University of Texas System to promote full and equal opportunity for all businesses to provide the goods and services needed to support mission, administrative, and logistical operations of U. T. System Administration and U. T. System component institutions. U. T. System Administration and component institutions commit to a good faith effort to increase purchases and contract awards with Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) firms consistent with the state's goals for HUB participation and overall economic development.

B. Scope

This policy applies to acquisition of commodities, professional and other services, and construction specified by object code by U. T. System Administration and component institutions, including auxiliary enterprises, regardless of funding source (treasury or non-treasury funds).

C. Definitions

1. "Historically Underutilized Business" means a business enterprise, which is defined as a Form of Historically Underutilized Business in C.3 below, formed for the purpose of making a

profit and which is owned by one or more persons who: (a) are members of certain Socially Disadvantaged Groups and who have suffered the effects of discriminatory practices or similar insidious circumstances over which they have no control, and (b) have a proportionate interest and demonstrate active participation in the control, operation, and management of the enterprise's affairs.

2. "Socially Disadvantaged Groups" mean and include:
 - (a) Black Americans - includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
 - (b) Hispanic Americans - includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
 - (c) American Women - includes all women of any ethnicity except American Women specified in (a), (b), (d), and (e) of this subparagraph;
 - (d) Asian Pacific Americans - includes persons whose origins are in Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, the Philippines, Samoa, Guam, the U. S. Trust Territories of the Pacific, the Northern Marianas, and Subcontinent Asian Americans which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan or Nepal; and
 - (e) Native Americans - includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians.
3. "Forms of Historically Underutilized Business Enterprises" mean and include:
 - (a) A corporation in which at least 51% of all classes of the shares of stock or other equitable securities are owned by one or more persons described in C.2 above;

- (b) A sole proprietorship that is 100% owned by a person described in C.2 above;
 - (c) A partnership in which at least 51% of the assets and interests in the partnership are owned by one or more persons described in C.2 above;
 - (d) A joint venture in which each entity in the joint venture is an historically underutilized business;
 - (e) A supplier contract between an historically underutilized business and a prime contractor under which the historically underutilized business is directly involved in the manufacture or distribution of the supplies or materials or otherwise warehouses and ships the supplies; and
 - (f) A business, other than described in subparagraphs (a) through (e) above, which is a legally recognized business organization under the laws of the State of Texas, provided that at least 51% of the assets and interest and 51% of any classes of stock and equitable securities are owned by one or more persons described in C.2 above.
4. "Commodities" mean materials, supplies, or equipment.
 5. "Professional Services" mean services procured under provisions of the Professional Services Procurement Act (Subchapter A, Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code).
 6. "Other Services" mean all services, other than construction and professional services, including consulting services procured under provisions of Subchapter B, Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code.
 7. "Construction" means construction, improvement, maintenance, or repair of buildings, roads, highways, or grounds.

8. "Treasury Funds" are funds maintained in the state treasury and paid through the State Comptroller's Office for U. T. System Administration or a component institution.
9. "Non-Treasury Funds" are all funds paid by U. T. System Administration or a component institution that are not deposited in the state treasury.

II. U. T. SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION AND COMPONENT INSTITUTION RESPONSIBILITIES

A. U. T. System Administration

1. The Chancellor, with support from and delegation to the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, exercises oversight responsibility for implementation of policies outlined herein by the U. T. System as a whole. The Chancellor is responsible for policy implementation in U. T. System Administration.
2. The Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs provides functional staff expertise and support, and advises the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs regarding all phases of the HUB program.

B. U. T. System Component Administration

The Chief Administrative Officer (CAO) of each component institution is responsible for implementation of policies and procedures promulgated herein at his/her institution. CAOs shall develop strategic and action plans necessary for effective implementation of the HUB program.

III. PROCEDURES

- A. Specify an operating division structure (line and block diagram with necessary explanatory narrative/notes) for the purpose of defining responsibility and accountability for achieving HUB program goals and objectives. Include that structure in strategic and action plans required by Section II.B above.

- B. Establish a staff coordinating group (SCG), chaired by the Chief Business Officer, to provide functional staff expertise, advice, and counsel regarding implementation of all aspects of the HUB program. Organization of the SCG shall include the directors, or comparable supervisors, of budget, accounting, purchasing, information services, and physical plant functions, and HUB coordinators. Other staff representation may be added at the discretion of the Chief Administrative Officer.
- C. Establish an outreach program designed to contact and maintain continuous liaison with the local/regional HUB business community. Two major objectives of this program are (1) to become knowledgeable of HUB firms capable of supplying needed materials, supplies, equipment, and services, and (2) to inform the HUB business community of business opportunities with component institutions and of requisite business processes and procedures.
- D. Establish internal programs designed to educate and provide functional staff expertise to operating division heads, who exercise budget expenditure authority. All staff engaged in daily procurement operations must be knowledgeable of and vigorously implement HUB program goals, objectives, strategies, and action plans.
- E. Develop and maintain a HUB utilization reporting system. Compile monthly data by operating division; compile data sufficient to satisfy reporting requirements of the General Services Commission (GSC) and to provide internal program management information. Reports submitted to the GSC and to U. T. System Administration (sub-paragraph H below) shall be certified by the Chief Administrative Officer or the Chief Business Officer.
- F. Utilize and supplement, as appropriate, purchasing rules and regulations published by the GSC in support of HUB objectives.
- G. Establish a system to monitor individual buyer performance as it relates to institutional HUB program goals and objectives.
- H. Report progress toward HUB program objectives as requested by U. T. System Administration.

7. U. T. Austin - C. L. and Henriette F. Cline Senior Curator Endowment in British Literature in the Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center: Approval to Sell Property Located at 1401 Hardouin Avenue, Austin, Travis County, Texas, and Authorization for the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs or the Executive Director of Real Estate to Execute All Documents Related Thereto.--The Board authorized The University of Texas System Real Estate Office, on behalf of The University of Texas at Austin, to sell the single family residential property located at 1401 Hardouin Avenue in Austin, Travis County, Texas, with the understanding that the property will be marketed through a competitive offer process and sold with all remaining minerals for the best offer at or above its appraised value.

This property was received as a gift by deed dated December 21, 1984, from Dr. and Mrs. Clarence L. (Henriette) Cline who reserved a life estate in the property. The net sale proceeds from the sale of the property will be added to the C. L. and Henriette F. Cline Senior Curator Endowment in British Literature in the Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center at U. T. Austin.

Further, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs or the Executive Director of Real Estate was authorized to execute all documents, instruments, and other agreements and to take all such further actions deemed necessary, advisable, or proper to carry out the purpose and intent of the sale.

8. U. T. Tyler - Longview Higher Education Center: Findings of Fact Regarding Acquisition of Site; Authorization to Acquire 66.83 Acres of Land in Longview, Gregg County, Texas (Quail Farm Tract), from the Longview Economic Development Corporation and a 51.72 Acre Tract of Land in Longview, Gregg County, Texas (Hinsley Park North Tract), Owned by the City of Longview; Authorization for the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs or the Executive Director of Real Estate to Execute All Documents Related Thereto; and Authorization to Submit the Acquisition of the 51.72 Acre Tract of Land to the Coordinating Board for Approval.--Following President Mabry's overview on the importance of the acquisition of a site for The University of Texas at Tyler - Longview Higher

Education Center, and upon recommendation of the Business Affairs and Audit Committee, the Board made factual determinations that:

- a. The necessity for acquisition of the proposed site for a new campus for the U. T. Tyler - Longview Higher Education Center is of paramount public importance
- b. The proposed project cannot be practically accomplished in any other way.

Further, the Board:

- a. Authorized the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs or the Executive Director of Real Estate to take all steps necessary to execute all documents required to acquire the two tracts of land listed below, following approval of the Office of General Counsel:
 - (1) A 66.83 acre tract of land in Longview, Gregg County, Texas, known as the Quail Farm Tract, from the Longview Economic Development Corporation, to be exchanged for the campus site
 - (2) A 51.72 acre tract of land in Longview, Gregg County, Texas, known as the Hinsley Park North Tract, to be the site of the campus of the U. T. Tyler - Longview Higher Education Center.
- b. Authorized U. T. Tyler to submit the acquisition of the 51.72 acre tract to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for approval.

The 75th Session of the Texas Legislature authorized the construction of a branch campus of U. T. Tyler to be known as the Longview Higher Education Center. Following an extensive review of available sites, a 51.72 acre tract of park land in Longview, known as the Hinsley Park North Tract, was selected to be the location of the new campus. The City of Longview (the "City") owns the land. State law, as interpreted in Attorney General Opinion No. DM-441 (1997), does not permit the City to donate the site to the U. T. Board of Regents (the "Board").

In addition to indicating that the City may not make a gift of land to the Board, the Opinion also sets forth detailed criteria which must be followed if the City wishes to convey the land by other means to the Board. The Opinion stipulates that the Board, as a body with eminent domain authority, must make a finding "that the necessity to establish a U. T. campus in Longview is of paramount public importance and the campus cannot be practically accomplished in any other way." The City must make similar findings.

Because of the significant economic benefits anticipated from the University Center project, the Longview Economic Development Corporation (LEDCO) has offered, as an economic development incentive, to convey to the Board 66.83 acres of land, known as the Quail Farm Tract. In return, a formal economic development incentive agreement between LEDCO and the University will be part of the package. Once accepted by the Board, the Quail Farm Tract will be exchanged for the Hinsley Park property from the City. Discussions have been initiated with the Office of the Attorney General to verify that the Longview Economic Development Corporation has the authority to convey the land to the Board.

It is anticipated that the closings will occur and the land for the campus will be acquired on or about February 1, 1999.

See related item on Page 69.

INFORMATIONAL REPORTS

1. U. T. System: Annual Report on the Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program for Fiscal Year 1998.-- At the conclusion of the Business Affairs and Audit Committee meeting, Chairman Riter called on Mr. Lewis Wright, Associate Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, to present the annual report on The University of Texas System Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program for Fiscal Year 1998.

Mr. Wright distributed to the members of the Board a report entitled "[The University of Texas System Historically Underutilized Business \(HUB\) Program Review](#)" dated November 12, 1998, a copy of which is on file in the Office of the Board of Regents. With the aid of slides,

Mr. Wright presented the following report on the U. T. System Historically Underutilized Business Program highlighting the experience in Fiscal Year 1998:

Report on The University of Texas System
Historically Underutilized Business Program

Mr. Chairman, members of the Board -- This report covers Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program operations in the U. T. System for FY 1998.

The report to you a year ago showed a decline in FY 1997 expenditures with HUB firms of \$28 million from FY 1996 levels. While payments of \$25.8 million to noncertified firms, which are not reflected in the General Services Commission (GSC) report, explained 92 percent of the variance, Chancellor Cunningham directed that a System-wide management review of the HUB program be conducted in order to strengthen program operations. The program review process which continued throughout FY 1998 developed both external and internal causes of declining or slow growth in expenditures with HUB firms and a task list. U. T. System Administration and each component are committed to implementation of a good faith effort program.

Total statewide expenditures on reportable goods and services for FY 1997 and FY 1998 increased \$605 million from \$5.677 billion in FY 1997 to \$6.282 billion in FY 1998. Total expenditures with HUB firms increased by \$48 million from \$784.4 million (13.8%) in FY 1997, representing awards to 4,474 (41%) HUB firms, to \$832.4 million (13.2%) in FY 1998, representing awards to 3,507 (49%) HUB firms. The goals for underutilized HUB participation were not met in FY 1998 in any category. The goals for overutilized HUB participation were met in FY 1998 in four of five categories.

U. T. System Administration, U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, U. T. Austin, and U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center are included among the

top ten spending agencies of the state. On the measure of underutilized HUB participation, they rank 2, 3, 5, and 6, respectively.

Only one System component is included in the listing of ten agencies spending more than \$5 million with the smallest underutilized HUB participation. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston has the highest participation rate among those agencies. As a consequence of their inclusion on this list for the semi-annual FY 1998

report, U. T. Health Science Center - Houston, U. T. Health Center - Tyler, and U. T. M.D.

Anderson Cancer Center provided information regarding their HUB programs and participated in hearings at the request of the Mexican-American Legislative Caucus in October 1998.

While total U. T. System-wide expenditures on reportable goods and services declined by \$64.1 million from \$1.0826 billion in FY 1997 to \$1.0185 billion in FY 1998, total expenditures with HUB firms increased by \$4.4 million from \$115.5 million in FY 1997 to \$119.9 million in FY 1998. Underutilized HUB participation goals were not met for any procurement category in FY 1998; however, U. T. System averages exceeded state averages in three (building construction, special trade construction, and professional services) of six procurement categories. The consolidated underutilized HUB participation rate of 8.8 percent in FY 1997 increased to 9.7 percent in FY 1998. The consolidated total HUB participation rate of 10.7 percent in FY 1997 increased to 11.7 percent in FY 1998.

The trend analysis shows increased purchases of \$3.4 million (2.9 percent) above the FY 1997 level. On a statewide basis, 5,108 HUB vendors, who were certified in FY 1997 but not certified in FY 1998, received payments that are not reflected in reported performance results. In the U. T. System, there were 696 such firms receiving payments totaling \$9,088,447. Taking these payments into account, U. T. System total payments to HUB firms is adjusted from

\$119.9 million (11.7 percent) to \$129,000,317 (12.7 percent). Further adjusting for HUB noncapacity (\$41,725,588) yields a participation rate of 13.2 percent.

Participation rate changes by amount and percentage of total statewide expenditures (\$6.282 billion) across program component ethnic/gender groups for FY 1997 to FY 1998 are shown in the table below:

<u>White Men</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Asian-Pacific</u>	<u>Hispanic</u>	<u>Native-American</u>	<u>White Women</u>
-0.35	+0.09	0.16	-0.19	+0.04	+0.24

Participation rate changes by amount and percentage of total System expenditures (\$1.018 million) across program component ethnic/gender groups for FY 1997 to FY 1998 are shown in the table below:

<u>White Men</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Asian-Pacific</u>	<u>Hispanic</u>	<u>Native-American</u>	<u>White Women</u>
-1.13	+.44	-0.24	+0.26	+0.07	+0.5

U. T. System FY 1998 performance against the specified 25 percent HUB participation goal is 11.2 percent with respect to contracts relating to items to be financed by revenue bond proceeds. With respect to costs related to the issuance of bonds, no bids to long-term bond offerings were received from HUB firms. Contracts for bond counsel, remarketing agent, paying agent, and bond rating services in connection with the short-term bond program, which have no Minority and Woman-Owned Business Enterprise participation, continued from the prior year.

The U. T. System Administration and component institutions will maintain good faith effort program operations and search for additional strategies that will make the HUB program more effective.

2. U. T. System: Presentation of the September 1998 Monthly Financial Report.--Mr. R. D. Burck, Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, reviewed the September 1998 Monthly Financial Report for The University of Texas System and emphasized that in this one-month period there were no variances from budget which did not have reasonable explanations.

A copy of The University of Texas System Monthly Financial Report as of September 1998 is on file in the Office of the Board of Regents.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE
(Pages 50 - 55).--Committee Chairman Lebermann reported that the Academic Affairs Committee had met in open session to consider those matters on its agenda and to formulate recommendations for the U. T. Board of Regents. Unless otherwise indicated, the actions set forth in the Minute Orders which follow were recommended by the Academic Affairs Committee and approved in open session and without objection by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. U. T. Austin: Authorization to Charge Nonresident Tuition Rates to Graduate Students Exceeding 99 Doctoral Hours for Students Enrolling Under the Fall 1999 or Subsequent Catalogs (Catalog Change).--Section 54.066 of the Texas Education Code, which was passed by the 75th Texas Legislature in 1997, authorizes the governing board of an institution of higher education to charge a resident doctoral student tuition at the rate charged a nonresident doctoral student if the resident student has more semester credit hours of doctoral work than allowed for purposes of state funding for the current state fiscal biennium. Section 61.059(1) of the Texas Education Code, also enacted in 1997, directs the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to withhold formula funding, with certain exceptions, for doctoral students who have a total of 100 or more semester credit hours of doctoral work at an institution of higher education.

Upon recommendation of the Academic Affairs Committee, the Board authorized The University of Texas at Austin to charge a tuition rate that is higher than the regular tuition rate but that does not exceed the statutory nonresident tuition rate to graduate students who accumulate in excess of 99 doctoral hours. Such tuition rates will apply only to graduate students who enroll under the Fall 1999 or subsequent catalogs.

This authorization to allow U. T. Austin to charge nonresident tuition rates for doctoral hours in excess of 99 will permit the institution to recover a portion of the lost formula funding.

It was noted that the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. Austin will be amended to reflect this action.

2. U. T. Austin: Establishment of The University of Texas at Austin Texas Memorial Museum Advisory Council.--Pursuant to the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VII, Section 3, regarding the advisory councils of a component institution, approval was given to establish The University of Texas at Austin Texas Memorial Museum Advisory Council.

The mission of this Advisory Council is to foster improvement in the quality of collection-based research, education, and outreach of the Texas Memorial Museum. The Advisory Council's objectives include assisting the Museum to achieve distinction as a premier research and exhibit museum; identify sources of private funding for exhibits, preservation of collections, and educational and research programs; and facilitate relationships with leaders in Texas and beyond to benefit the Museum.

The Council will be composed of no more than 30 regular members who will be appointed for one to three-year, staggered terms.

3. U. T. Austin: Authorization to Reopen the Tower (Observation Deck) of the Main Building.--President Faulkner reported that, in response to a request in April 1998 from a group of student leaders at The University of Texas at Austin, a special committee was appointed to consider reopening the Tower (Observation Deck) of the Main Building. Upon consideration of the issues of safety, access for visitors with disabilities, management, required renovations, and associated costs, the committee produced a plan for reopening the Tower (Observation Deck).

President Faulkner noted that the Tower is the most important symbol of academic aspiration and achievement in Texas, and it is the strongest image uniting members of the University community. He pointed out that, should this symbol of achievement remain closed to the public, the University community is left with only the history of unfortunate experiences associated with the Tower and few occasions to create positive experiences for new generations. Dr. Faulkner stated it was his recommendation that the Observation Deck of the Tower be reopened and the people of Texas be invited to view their campus and to renew their sense of ownership in the State's leading academic enterprise.

Dr. Faulkner then recognized Ms. Annie Holand, President of Student Government at U. T. Austin, who endorsed the recommendation to reopen the Tower to students and the general public. Ms. Holand noted that the Tower personifies U. T. Austin, and she believes students will look fondly on the past and gain hope for the future as they view this most visible and distinct symbol of the University.

In accordance with President Faulkner's request and upon recommendation of the Academic Affairs Committee, the Board approved reopening the Tower (Observation Deck) of the Main Building at U. T. Austin.

Costs associated with the proposal include capital costs in the range of \$450,000 to \$500,000 for installation of a physical barrier, modifications to provide wheelchair access, elevator control modifications, and refurbishment of various public areas. The annual operating cost associated with tour operations is estimated to be in the range of \$86,000. An admission fee charged to defray these costs is anticipated to be \$5 or \$6 for the general public, with a reduced cost for U. T. Austin students.

An individual with a national reputation in ironwork design and construction will be engaged to design, construct and install a physical barrier consistent with the historical context of the Main Building. It is anticipated that a final design and method for installation of the barrier will be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents at the February 1999 meeting.

It is projected that tours of the Observation Deck will begin on or near the date of Spring 1999 commencement. Certain portions of the operation may be scheduled for student tours and groups, with consideration to giving priority to graduating seniors.

Chairman Evans commended Ms. Holand for her extraordinary leadership at U. T. Austin and stated that the reopening of the Tower is another way of saying to the children of Texas that the University welcomes them. Mr. Evans noted that he was providing written comments, for the record, as set out on Page 53.

Comments by Chairman Evans

I am so pleased that this Board has been asked to approve the reopening of the Tower Observation Deck of the Main Building at The University of Texas at Austin.

Dr. Faulkner has recommended we reopen the Tower Observation Deck and invite the people of Texas to view THEIR campus and to renew THEIR sense of ownership in the University. And, it is my belief that the action the Board has just taken will have that effect. As many of you know, the Academic Room on the second floor of the Main Building includes quotations dealing with knowledge and education on its walls and the curve of its vaults. As we begin to use the Tower as a powerful and positive symbol of higher education and as visitors and members of the University community view the beautiful University of Texas campus and the surrounding Hill Country from the Observation Deck, it is appropriate that we remember the following quotation from former University President H. Y. Benedict included in the Main Building:

Public Confidence is the only real
endowment of a State University.

With that in mind, let us view the reopening of the Tower as a recommitment to academic excellence and to our stewardship of this extraordinary state asset, The University of Texas at Austin.

Later this morning when we adjourn this meeting, I will use a gavel made with timber from the original Main Building to further commemorate the action taken.

4. U. T. San Antonio: Establishment of a Master of Science Degree in Justice Policy and Authorization to Submit the Degree Program to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--Authorization was granted to establish a Master of Science degree in Justice Policy at The University of Texas at San Antonio and to submit the proposal to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

for approval. The degree program is consistent with U. T. San Antonio's Table of Programs as approved by the U. T. Board of Regents and with institutional plans for offering quality degree programs to meet student needs.

U. T. San Antonio proposes to offer a 36 semester credit hour Master of Science degree in Justice Policy with the intent to produce planners, program implementers, and managers for the criminal justice system who have an ability to establish policies and procedures based upon knowledge acquired through systematic research. The curriculum includes a 15 semester credit hour core and a six semester credit hour thesis option. A minimum of six semester credit hours in related social science disciplines is required. The program will be offered at the U. T. San Antonio Downtown Campus near San Antonio-based criminal justice system institutions.

U. T. San Antonio currently has seven full-time faculty members who teach in the undergraduate criminal justice program. All of these faculty have terminal degrees and appropriate scholarly experience. As the program grows, U. T. San Antonio intends to add four additional faculty and redistribute the undergraduate and graduate teaching load.

The faculty have developed a curriculum which is based upon the application of research and research methods in the development and implementation of policy. The curriculum includes required courses in research methods and in policy formulation and implementation.

At full implementation, the program is estimated to cost \$260,000 per year and to generate most of that income from formula funding.

Over a period of five years, the enrollment is expected to grow to approximately 25 full-time students and 35 part-time students and will require four additional faculty who will share in the responsibility for teaching in the undergraduate and graduate programs.

Upon approval by the Coordinating Board, the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. San Antonio will be amended to reflect this action.

5. U. T. Austin: Authorization to Assure That Acquisition of the Suida-Manning Collection for the Benefit of the Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art Complies with Internal Revenue Service Procedure 82-26 Relating to Promissory Notes to be Issued by The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation.--Committee Chairman Lebermann reported that one additional item of business related to an item on yesterday's (November 11) Executive Session agenda was before the Board. He noted that the Board passed a motion on November 11 authorizing The University of Texas at Austin to acquire the Suida-Manning Collection for the benefit of the Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art.

Mr. Lebermann noted that tax counsel involved in the arrangements related to the acquisition asked that the Board consider additional action to assure the transaction is in compliance with Internal Revenue Service Procedure 82-26 relating to Promissory Notes to be issued by The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation on behalf of The University of Texas System.

Regent Lebermann then moved that the Board:

- a. Resolve, as required by Section 3.05.4 of Internal Revenue Service Procedure 82-26, that the U. T. System will accept title to the Suida-Manning Collection when the Promissory Notes issued by The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation are discharged
- b. Approve, as required by Section 3.06 of Internal Revenue Service Procedure 82-26, the purposes and activities of The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation and also approve Promissory Notes to be issued by The University of Texas Fine Arts Foundation.

The approval is conditioned upon the understanding that, by approving the Foundation's Promissory Note obligations, the U. T. Board of Regents, the U. T. System, and U. T. Austin assume no liability for such obligations.

Vice-Chairman Clements seconded the motion which prevailed without objection.

See Page 13 related to acquisition of the Suida-Manning Collection.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE
(Pages 56 - 60).--Committee Chairman Loeffler reported that the Health Affairs Committee had met in open session to consider those matters on its agenda and to formulate recommendations for the U. T. Board of Regents. Unless otherwise indicated, the actions set forth in the Minute Orders which follow were recommended by the Health Affairs Committee and approved in open session and without objection by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Approval for Eric N. Olson, Ph.D., to Acquire Equity in and to Serve as a Member of the Scientific Advisory Board of Mantex Biotech, Inc., Dallas, Texas.--The Board, upon recommendation of the Health Affairs Committee, approved the acquisition of equity in and service as a member of the Scientific Advisory Board of Mantex Biotech, Inc., Dallas, Texas, by Eric N. Olson, Ph.D., Professor and Chairman of the Department of Molecular Biology and Oncology at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas.

Dr. Olson, Dr. Jeffrey Molquentin, formerly a Postdoctoral Fellow in the Department of Molecular Biology and Oncology at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas, and Dr. Steven Grant, Assistant Professor at the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth, have created Invention(s) in the field of cardiovascular disease, specifically in the prevention of cardiac hypertrophy.

Under a patent license agreement, Mantex Biotech, Inc. is granted a royalty-bearing, exclusive worldwide license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell and import the Invention(s). As consideration for the exclusive license, Mantex Biotech, Inc. will pay the U. T. Board of Regents annual license fees, milestone payments and running royalties, and will reimburse patent expenses and support continued research in Dr. Olson's laboratory. Additionally, this license agreement includes sublicense provisions and standard language indemnifying the U. T. Board of Regents.

Within 30 days following execution of the patent license agreement, Mantex Biotech, Inc. shall issue common stock equal to 14.4% of the total number of issued, authorized

and outstanding shares of common stock of Mantex Biotech, Inc. to the U. T. Board of Regents, Dr. Olson, and Dr. Molkentin in the following ratios: 7.2% to the U. T. Board of Regents, 4.8% to Dr. Olson, and 2.4% to Dr. Molkentin.

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas has developed the following measures to eliminate the likelihood that actual conflicts of interest will arise with regard to Dr. Olson. As required by Texas Education Code, Section 51.912(b), and the U. T. Board of Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter XII, Sections 6.2 and 7.1, Dr. Olson has provided U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas with a disclosure of all potential conflicts of interest (both financial and arising through his role as a member of the Scientific Advisory Board) that might emanate from the terms of the patent license agreement.

In view of Dr. Olson's disclosure, U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas has determined that a license to a faculty-owned company is appropriate since the activities of Mantex Biotech, Inc. involve applied research and the potential discovery and manufacturing of diagnostic and/or pharmaceutical agents useful in the treatment of cardiac hypertrophy, whereas Dr. Olson's laboratory performs basic research. Specifically, under the terms and financial support of the sponsored research agreement derivative to this patent license agreement, Dr. Olson shall restrict his university-based research to further definition of the basic cellular and molecular mechanisms by which cardiac hypertrophy occurs.

2. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Approval to Designate Ferid Murad, M.D., Ph.D., as Regental Professor (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 1, Subsection 1.8, Subdivision 1.86).--On October 12, 1998, Ferid Murad, M.D., Ph.D., Chairman of the Department of Integrative Biology, Pharmacology and Physiology at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, was awarded the Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine. In recognition of this prestigious achievement, the Board designated Dr. Murad as Regental Professor. As specified in the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 1, Subsection 1.8, Subdivision 1.86, this special academic recognition is reserved for those who have been awarded the Nobel Prize.

The Board also allocated \$500,000 from the Permanent University Fund (PUF) over the next five years to further the research efforts of this Nobel Laureate. Professor Murad will be granted \$100,000 annually from PUF funds, with \$50,000 to be used for general programmatic and research support and \$50,000 for equipment purchases.

In addition to the title of Regental Professor, the Board concurred in President Low's recommendation that Dr. Murad be awarded the John S. Dunn, Sr. Distinguished Chair in Integrative Biology, Pharmacology, and Physiology, which is being funded with \$500,000 from the Dunn Foundation and \$500,000 in matching funds from the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston for a total endowment of \$1 million.

Dr. Murad shares the 1998 Nobel Prize with Dr. Robert F. Furchgott, a pharmacologist at the State University of New York, and Dr. Louis J. Ignarro from the University of California - Los Angeles. Dr. Murad and his colleagues discovered new uses for nitric oxide, a colorless, odorless gas that signals blood vessels to relax and widen, which in turn lowers blood pressure. The discovery has a wide range of possible applications, including treating heart disease and shock.

Committee Chairman Loeffler noted it is clear that The University of Texas System medical institutions are world class medical research organizations based on the number -- now five -- of Nobel prizes awarded to its faculty and pointed out that the Board is extremely pleased to add Dr. Murad to the list of distinguished Nobel Laureates.

President Low reported that Dr. Murad was unable to attend today's meeting because of a long-standing commitment in Israel but wished to express appreciation to the Board for its support of and commitment to his research.

3. U. T. Health Center - Tyler: Appointment of George A. Hurst, M.D., as Director Emeritus Effective January 5, 1999.-- Following brief comments by Acting President Garvey and upon recommendation of the Health Affairs Committee, authorization was granted to appoint George A. Hurst, M.D., as Director Emeritus of The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler effective January 5, 1999.

Dr. Hurst retired from the position of Director of the U. T. Health Center - Tyler effective January 5, 1998, and has announced plans to fully retire from the institution on January 4, 1999.

When Dr. Hurst first arrived at the East Texas Chest Hospital in 1964, the institution consisted of a few physicians, 300 employees, a \$10 million budget, and a physical plant comprised of army barracks and hospital ward buildings. Today, the institution, which joined The University of Texas System in 1977 as the U. T. Health Center - Tyler, is the largest state employer in East Texas with facilities valued at more than \$100 million, and it has over 100 highly qualified physicians and scientists investigating some of the nation's most pressing health problems.

Regent Riter noted that Dr. Hurst's appointment as Director Emeritus is a fitting tribute to a man whose unwavering commitment to excellence in medical research, patient care, and health education brought the U. T. Health Center - Tyler to the forefront in many areas of academic medicine.

INFORMATIONAL REPORT

U. T. System Health Institutions: Presentation on Telemedicine.--At the request of Committee Chairman Loeffler, Mr. Lawrence Jones, Chair of The University of Texas System Telehealth Committee, introduced the presentation on clinical telemedicine services entitled "Telemedicine: The Promise and the Reality" and recognized the following presenters who focused on the topics as noted below:

- a. Real Time Application by Steve Viegas, M.D., Professor and Chief of Division of Hand Surgery, Department of Orthopedic Surgery, and Chairman of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Telemedicine Task Force (presented via videotape)
- b. Store and Forward Applications by Mitchell Morris, M.D., Professor, Department of Gynecologic Oncology, and Vice President for Information Services and Healthcare Systems at The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center

- c. Legal and Financial Issues Affecting Telemedicine by T. Howard Stone, LL.M., Assistant Professor and Research Director, Institute for the Medical Humanities at U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (summarized by Mr. Jones)
- d. Summary of U. T. System Health Institutions Telemedicine Activities by Mr. Lawrence Jones, Director of Telemedicine at U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

Mr. Jones pointed out that the practice of telemedicine is becoming increasingly common in this country, and the telecommunications technology and its application in medicine are still evolving. He noted there is no doubt that expanding the spectrum of medical care to underserved patients can improve patient outcomes by providing services that were previously inconvenient or unavailable. With the developing technology and increased application of telemedicine also come practical issues and barriers that need to be resolved before patients can receive the full benefit of the services provided through telemedicine.

Mr. Jones reviewed some of the telemedicine activities and interests among the U. T. health components and pointed out that the benefits include patient/physician access, raising the standard of community care, and appropriate resource utilization and referral to specialist.

In closing, Mr. Jones highlighted barriers to the use of telemedicine, some of which are the result of unresolved issues because of the rapid advancement of the technology and the increased application as the result of positive studies. Barriers include state licensure issues, availability and affordability of technology and the proper use of that technology, use of computerized medical records, reimbursement practices, and legal issues.

At the conclusion of the presentation, Committee Chairman Loeffler thanked the presenters for their insightful and informative comments related to the use of this technology in the practice of medicine.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE (Pages 61 - 83).--Committee Chairman Clements reported that the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee had met in open session to consider those matters on its agenda and to formulate recommendations for the U. T. Board of Regents. Unless otherwise indicated, the actions set forth in the Minute Orders which follow were recommended by the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee and approved in open session and without objection by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. U. T. Austin - New Psychology & Child Development Building (Project No. 102-922): Request for Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation of Funds and Authorization of Expenditure; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity (Withdrawn).--The item related to the proposed New Psychology & Child Development Building at The University of Texas at Austin was withdrawn from consideration.

2. U. T. Austin: Redesignation of Parking Garage No. 4B Project as Parking Garage 4B and Office Building and Approval of Preliminary Project Cost.--Upon recommendation of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee, the Board:
 - a. Redesignated the Parking Garage No. 4B project at The University of Texas at Austin as Parking Garage 4B and Office Building

 - b. Approved a preliminary project cost of \$21,600,000, with funding of \$12,700,000 from Designated Tuition and \$8,900,000 from Revenue Financing System Bond Proceeds.

The Parking Garage No. 4B project at U. T. Austin is included in the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget at a preliminary project cost of \$5,000,000. In January 1997, the architectural firm of Overland Partners was appointed to provide programming and basic design services for the project titled Office Building and Parking Garage No. 4A. At the request of U. T. Austin, Overland Partners also completed a space planning study for a four-building complex comprised of two office buildings and two parking

garages (Parking Garage 4A and Parking Garage 4B) to be placed on the north end of the U. T. Austin campus North Quadrangle area. This study was done to achieve a cohesive complex of buildings that functionally interface and complement one another.

Following the study, U. T. Austin decided to proceed with the design and construction of only one of the buildings, Parking Garage No. 4A. At its meeting in May 1998, the U. T. Board of Regents redesignated the Office Building and Parking Garage No. 4A project as Parking Garage No. 4A and approved design development plans and a total project cost of \$9,200,000 for the now singular building project.

U. T. Austin has now decided to proceed with completing the facility program, design, and construction of Parking Garage 4B and Office Building under one procurement.

Approval of this item amends the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to redesignate the U. T. Austin Parking Garage No. 4B project as Parking Garage 4B and Office Building at a preliminary project cost of \$21,600,000, with funding of \$12,700,000 from Designated Tuition and \$8,900,000 from Revenue Financing System Bond Proceeds.

3. U. T. Dallas - Waterview Park Apartments Phase VII: Authorization to Amend the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to Include Project; Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation of Funds and Authorization of Expenditure; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity.--Following opening remarks by President Jenifer, the design development plans for the Waterview Park Apartments Phase VII project at The University of Texas at Dallas were presented to the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee by Mr. Greg McNicol of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction.

Upon recommendation of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee, the Board:

- a. Amended the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include the Waterview Park Apartments Phase VII project at U. T. Dallas
- b. Approved design development plans for the project
- c. Approved a total project cost of \$4,300,000
- d. Appropriated funds and authorized expenditures of \$4,300,000, consisting of \$3,200,000 from previous Land Sale Proceeds and up to \$1,100,000 from future Land Sale Proceeds or Revenue Financing System Bond Proceeds for total project funding.

Following a presentation by Ms. Pam Clayton, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Finance for The University of Texas System, related to the qualifications of this project for the U. T. System Revenue Financing System and in compliance with Section 5 of the Amended and Restated Master Resolution Establishing The University of Texas System Revenue Financing System (the "Master Resolution"), adopted by the U. T. Board of Regents on February 14, 1991, and amended on October 8, 1993, and August 14, 1997, and upon delivery of the Certificate of an Authorized Representative as set out on Page 65, the Board resolved that:

- a. Parity Debt shall be issued to pay the project's cost including any costs prior to the issuance of such Parity Debt
- b. Sufficient funds will be available to meet the financial obligations of the U. T. System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues as defined in the Master Resolution to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System, and to meet all financial obligations of the U. T. Board of Regents relating to the Financing System

- c. U. T. Dallas, which is a "Member" as such term is used in the Master Resolution, possesses the financial capacity to satisfy its direct obligation as defined in the Master Resolution relating to the issuance by the U. T. Board of Regents of tax-exempt Parity Debt in the aggregate amount of \$1,100,000
- d. This resolution satisfies the official intent requirements set forth in Section 1.150-2 of the U. S. Treasury Regulations.

U. T. Dallas currently has 890 apartments with a capacity of approximately 2,680 beds. The Waterview Park Apartments Phase VII, which will be ready for occupancy in August 1999, will add approximately 300 beds thus addressing the demand for additional student housing for two to three years. The project will be constructed using a design/build contract pursuant to the alternate project delivery methods authorized by Senate Bill 583 enacted by the 75th Texas Legislature.

Approval of this item amends the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include the Waterview Park Apartments Phase VII project at U. T. Dallas at a total project cost of \$4,300,000, with funding of \$3,200,000 from previous Land Sale Proceeds, and up to \$1,100,000 from future Land Sale Proceeds or Revenue Financing System Bond Proceeds.

PARITY DEBT CERTIFICATE OF U. T. SYSTEM REPRESENTATIVE

I, the undersigned Assistant Vice Chancellor for Finance of The University of Texas System, a U. T. System Representative under the Amended and Restated Master Resolution Establishing The University of Texas System Revenue Financing System, (the "Master Resolution"), adopted by the U. T. Board of Regents ("**Board**") on February 14, 1991, and amended on October 8, 1993, and August 14, 1997, do hereby execute this certificate for the benefit of the Board pursuant to Section S(a) (ii) of the Master Resolution in connection with the authorization by the Board to issue "Parity Debt" to finance the cost of the Waterview Park Apartments Phase VII at U. T. Dallas, and do certify that to the best of my knowledge, the Board is in compliance with and not in default of any terms, provisions, and conditions in the Master Resolution, the First Supplemental Resolution Establishing the Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Program, ("First Supplemental"), the Second Supplemental Resolution, the Third Supplemental Resolution, the Fourth Supplemental Resolution, the Fifth Supplemental Resolution, the Sixth Supplemental Resolution, and the Seventh Supplemental Resolution.

EXECUTED this 7 y o f October, 1998

Pamela K. Clayton

Assistant Vice Chancellor for Finance

4. U. T. Permian Basin - Library/Lecture Center Stage of the Library/Lecture Center, Visual Arts Studios, and Information Resources Facilities Project (Project No. 501-966): Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation of Funds and Authorization of Expenditure; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity.--Following a brief overview by President Sorber, the design development plans for the Library/Lecture Center Stage of the Library/Lecture Center, Visual Arts Studios, and Information Resources Facilities project at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin were presented to the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee by Mr. Dan Wigodsky, representing the Project Architect, Kell Muñoz Wigodsky, San Antonio, Texas.

Based upon this presentation, the Board, upon recommendation of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee:

- a. Approved design development plans for the Library/Lecture Center Stage of the Library/Lecture Center, Visual Arts Studios, and Information Resources Facilities project at U. T. Permian Basin
- b. Approved a total project cost for this stage of \$15,850,000
- c. Appropriated funds and authorized expenditure of \$15,850,000 from Tuition Revenue Bond Proceeds issued under the Revenue Financing System for total project funding.

Following a presentation by Ms. Pam Clayton, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Finance for The University of Texas System, related to the qualifications of this project for the U. T. System Revenue Financing System and in compliance with Section 5 of the Amended and Restated Master Resolution Establishing The University of Texas System Revenue Financing System (the "Master Resolution"), adopted by the U. T. Board of Regents on February 14, 1991, and amended on October 8, 1993, and

August 14, 1997, and upon delivery of the Certificate of an Authorized Representative as set out on Page 68, the Board resolved that:

- a. Parity Debt shall be issued to pay the project's cost including any costs prior to the issuance of such Parity Debt
- b. Sufficient funds will be available to meet the financial obligations of the U. T. System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues as defined in the Master Resolution to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System, and to meet all financial obligations of the U. T. Board of Regents relating to the Financing System
- c. U. T. component institutions, which are "Members" as such term is used in the Master Resolution, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their direct obligation as defined in the Master Resolution relating to the issuance by the U. T. Board of Regents of tax-exempt Parity Debt in the amount of \$15,850,000
- d. This resolution satisfies the official intent requirements set forth in Section 1.150-2 of the U. S. Treasury Regulations.

The Library/Lecture Center Stage of the Library/Lecture Center, Visual Arts Studios, and Information Resources Facilities project is included in the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget at a total project cost of \$15,850,000 with funding from Tuition Revenue Bond Proceeds.

The Library/Lecture Center will be a new facility of approximately 79,000 gross square feet, constructed to replace the existing J. Conrad Dunagan Library in the original Mesa Building. The Center will also provide two new lecture halls with a total seating capacity of 300 to be shared by all academic departments.

Site development will include planned pedestrian areas, vehicular access and circulation, and parking for approximately 90 vehicles.

The 75th Session of the Texas Legislature authorized \$26,500,000 of Tuition Revenue Bonds to be issued for U. T. Permian Basin. The U. T. Board of Regents has previously approved \$10,650,000 of Tuition Revenue Bonds for U. T. Permian Basin.

5. U. T. San Antonio - Recreation/Wellness Center (Project No. 401-958): Request for Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation and Expenditure of Funds; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity (Withdrawn).--The item related to the proposed Recreation/Wellness Center at The University of Texas at San Antonio was withdrawn from consideration.

6. U. T. Tyler - Longview Higher Education Center (Project No. 802-949): Approval of Design Development Plans; Approval of Total Project Cost; Appropriation of Funds and Authorization of Expenditure; and Approval of Use of Revenue Financing System Parity Debt, Receipt of Parity Debt Certificate, and Finding of Fact with Regard to Financial Capacity.--Following opening remarks by President Mabry, Mr. Philip Thacker, representing the Project Architect, Thacker Architects Incorporated, Longview, Texas, presented the design development plans for the Longview Higher Education Center at The University of Texas at Tyler to the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee.

Based on this presentation and upon recommendation of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee, the Board:

- a. Approved design development plans for the U. T. Tyler - Longview Higher Education Center

- b. Approved a total project cost of \$5,000,000

- c. Appropriated funds and authorized expenditure of \$4,000,000 from Tuition Revenue Bond Proceeds issued under the Revenue Financing System and \$1,000,000 from Gifts and Grants for total project funding.

In compliance with Section 5 of the Amended and Restated Master Resolution Establishing The University of Texas System Revenue Financing System (the "Master Resolution"), adopted by the U. T. Board of Regents on February 14, 1991, and amended on October 8, 1993, and

August 14, 1997, and upon delivery of the Certificate of an Authorized Representative as set out on Page 72, the Board resolved that:

- a. Parity Debt shall be issued to pay the project's cost including any costs prior to the issuance of such Parity Debt
- b. Sufficient funds will be available to meet the financial obligations of the U. T. System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues as defined in the Master Resolution to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System, and to meet all financial obligations of the U. T. Board of Regents relating to the Financing System
- c. U. T. component institutions, which are "Members" as such term is used in the Master Resolution, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their direct obligation as defined in the Master Resolution relating to the issuance by the U. T. Board of Regents of tax-exempt Parity Debt in the aggregate amount of \$4,000,000
- d. This resolution satisfies the official intent requirements set forth in Section 1.150-2 of the U. S. Treasury Regulations.

The U. T. Tyler - Longview Higher Education Center is included in the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget at a preliminary project cost of \$5,000,000. The Center will provide approximately 24,000 gross square feet of new construction in Longview, Texas, to house network-ready classrooms, a technology library, faculty and support staff offices, network file servers, and interactive video access. Site development will include planned pedestrian areas, vehicular access and circulation, parking for approximately 200 vehicles, and infrastructure development.

The 75th Session of the Texas Legislature authorized \$9,500,000 of Tuition Revenue Bonds to be issued for U. T. Tyler, and the Board has previously approved \$5,500,000 of the total \$9,500,000 for U. T. Tyler.

Committee Chairman Clements noted that part of the thrust of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee is to have architectural integrity on all the U. T. System campuses and ensure consistency and conformity in campus development and noted that the Committee rejected the initial design development plans for the Longview Higher Education Center as it was determined that the architectural design was not appropriate to East Texas. The architect was asked to redesign the project, and the new design development plans as presented to and approved by the Board are in accordance with recommendations of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee.

Chairman Evans and Regent Riter complimented the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee for its efforts to assure each component campus develops an expansion and architectural master plan which will ensure consistency and conformity in campus development.

See related item on Page 43.

PARITY DEBT CERTIFICATE OF U. T. SYSTEM REPRESENTATIVE

I, the undersigned Assistant Vice Chancellor for Finance of The University of Texas System, a U. T. System Representative under the Amended and Restated Master Resolution Establishing The University of Texas System Revenue Financing System, (the "Master Resolution"), adopted by the U. T. Board of Regents ("Board") on February 14, 1991, and amended on October 8, 1993, and August 14, 1997, do hereby execute this certificate for the benefit of the Board pursuant to Section 5(a)(ii) of the Master Resolution in connection with the authorization by the Board to issue "Parity Debt" to finance the construction cost of the U. T. Tyler **Longview** Higher Education Center, and do certify that to the best of my knowledge, the Board is in compliance with and not in default of any terms, provisions, and conditions in the Master Resolution, the First Supplemental Resolution Establishing the Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Program, ("First Supplemental"), the Second Supplemental Resolution, the Third Supplemental Resolution, the Fourth Supplemental Resolution, the Fifth Supplemental Resolution, the Sixth Supplemental Resolution, and the Seventh Supplemental Resolution.

EXECUTED this 7 day of October, 1998

Pamela K. Clayton
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Finance

7. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas - North Campus Expansion - Phase III (The Seay Biomedical Building) (Project No. 303-859): Incorporation of the North Campus Expansion - Phase III Finish Out and Approval of Total Project Cost.--In order to expedite the interior finish out of two Cancer Center Clinic floors in The Seay Biomedical Building by January 2000 and upon recommendation of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee, the Board:
- a. Incorporated the North Campus Expansion - Phase III Finish Out project into the North Campus Expansion - Phase III project (The Seay Biomedical Building) at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
 - b. Approved a total project cost of \$80,000,000.

In August 1998, the Board approved design development plans, a total project cost of \$28,000,000, and appropriation of funds of \$21,000,000 from Revenue Financing System Bond Proceeds and \$7,000,000 from Tuition Revenue Bonds for the North Campus Expansion - Phase III Finish Out project. The scope of the project work consists of interior construction of five floors of The Seay Biomedical Building, including two floors assigned to Cancer Center Clinics.

The U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas North Campus Expansion - Phase III project (The Seay Biomedical Building) is currently under construction and is expected to be completed in November 1999.

Combining the two projects will provide the flexibility to cover all work in one construction contract in order to complete construction of the two Cancer Center Clinic floors by January 2000.

The North Campus Expansion - Phase III project and the North Campus Expansion - Phase III Finish Out project at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas are included in the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget with project costs of \$52,000,000 and \$28,000,000, respectively.

Approval of this item amends the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to revise the total project cost of the North Campus Expansion - Phase III project to \$80,000,000, with funding of \$29,900,000 from Revenue Financing System Bond Proceeds, \$20,000,000 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds, \$10,100,000 from Gifts and Grants, and \$20,000,000 from Tuition Revenue Bonds.

In addition, the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget will be amended to delete the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas North Campus Expansion - Phase III Finish Out project.

8. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Approval to Amend the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to Include Radiation Oncology Center Project.--The Board, upon recommendation of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee, amended the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include the Radiation Oncology Center project at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas at a preliminary project cost of \$10,000,000, with funding from Hospital and Contract Revenues.

The North Campus Expansion - Phase III project (The Seay Biomedical Building) at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas is currently under construction and is expected to be completed in November 1999. Included in this building is a Comprehensive Cancer Center. The administration of U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas determined the success of the Cancer Center was dependent upon the functional integration of radiation therapy facilities. Previous negotiations with a third party to construct and operate a Radiation Oncology Center (including proton therapy) near the North Campus have been unsuccessful. Therefore, the construction and operation of the facility will be accomplished without third party assistance as an addition to The Seay Biomedical Building.

The new Radiation Oncology Center will be added to the east end of The Seay Biomedical Building and integrated with other Cancer Center facilities. Design of The Seay Biomedical Building, approved at the August 8, 1996 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents, includes provisions

for the possible addition of a radiation therapy facility. The radiation facility will include four treatment bays, appropriate support treatment and planning space, and offices for the Department of Radiation Oncology. The building is planned to incorporate approximately 30,000 gross square feet with a project cost of approximately \$10,000,000.

Approval of this item amends the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include the Radiation Oncology Center at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas at a preliminary project cost of \$10,000,000, with funding from Hospital and Contract Revenues.

9. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Amendment of the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to Include BSL-4 Laboratory Facility.--During the past decade, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston has developed a strong program in infectious disease research. Several faculty members have research interests in emerging and reemerging infectious diseases, including those caused by biosafety level 4 (BSL-4) agents. Consequently, the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston is in the position of having an internationally recognized group of emerging infectious disease researchers at a time when this subject is of critical public health importance and interest.

In order to promote infectious disease research and training and to take full advantage of the many new funding opportunities in the area of emerging diseases, the Board, upon recommendation of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee, amended the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include the BSL-4 Laboratory Facility at U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston at a preliminary project cost of \$7,500,000 from Gifts and Grants.

This project will include construction of a three-story addition to the existing Keiller Building as well as some renovation work within the building to accommodate the addition. The combination of new work and renovation work will be less than 12,000 gross square feet. Funding of \$7,500,000 for this project has been secured from The Sealy & Smith Foundation.

Approval of this item amends the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include the BSL-4 Laboratory Facility project at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston at a preliminary project cost of \$7,500,000, with funding from Gifts and Grants.

10. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston - Nursing and Biomedical Sciences Building (Project No. 701-967): Approval of Preliminary Project Cost and Appropriation of Funds.--The Facilities Planning and Construction Committee recommended and the Board:

- a. Approved a preliminary project cost for the Nursing and Biomedical Sciences Building at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston of \$63,700,000, with funding of \$10,000,000 from Gifts and Grants, \$17,500,000 from Tuition Revenue Bond Proceeds, \$32,500,000 from Revenue Financing System Bond Proceeds, and \$3,700,000 from Institutional Funds
- b. Appropriated \$3,700,000 from Institutional Funds and \$3,000,000 from Gifts and Grants.

The Nursing and Biomedical Sciences Building project at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston is included in the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget at a preliminary project cost of \$60,000,000. Included in this project cost is \$3,000,000 of funds allotted for renovation work to the Speech and Hearing Institute Building. Upon further review, it has been determined that this amount is sufficient to complete renovation of the infrastructure of the building but does not allow for renovation of the entire facility.

The Nursing and Biomedical Sciences Building project will be completed in two stages. The first stage will be the renovation of the Speech and Hearing Institute at an estimated project cost of \$6,700,000. Completion of the renovation of the Speech and Hearing Institute Building will accomplish two main objectives. First, it will enable the relocation of the Human Genetics Center out of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, clearing the way for the demolition of that building and subsequent construction of the new Nursing and Biomedical Sciences

Building on that site. Second, completion of this renovation work will serve to accommodate the growth of the Medical School's funded research.

The second stage will be the new Nursing and Biomedical Sciences Building at an estimated project cost of \$57,000,000. Because of the interdependency of these two stages of work, both stages will be executed under one construction manager-at-risk contract.

Appropriation of \$6,700,000 is necessary at this time in order to complete the Stage 1 renovation work. The project schedule will require the Chancellor's approval of design development documents and authorization to expend funds prior to February 1999.

Approval of this item amends the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget for the Nursing and Biomedical Sciences Building at U. T. Health Science Center - Houston at a preliminary project cost of \$63,700,000, with funding of \$10,000,000 from Gifts and Grants, \$17,500,000 from Tuition Revenue Bond Proceeds, \$32,500,000 from Revenue Financing System Bond Proceeds, and \$3,700,000 from Institutional Funds.

11. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: Approval to Amend the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to Include Hospital Food Service Kitchen Renovation Project and Appropriation of Funds.--The existing kitchen at The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center was constructed approximately 26 years ago and the design was based upon traditional hospital food service and inpatient populations for that time. The new concepts of food service now need to be incorporated into the kitchen design, along with general renovation and repair work.

In accordance therewith and upon recommendation of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee, the Board:

- a. Amended the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include the Hospital Food Service Kitchen Renovation at U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
- b. Appropriated funds of \$1,200,000 from Hospital Revenues for total project funding.

The Hospital Food Service Kitchen Renovation project will include installing new kitchen equipment and updating some existing equipment, installing gas service, installing new ceiling grid and tile, patching and recoating the epoxy floor, installing new sinks, and reworking the fire alarm and sprinkler system.

This renovation project will be managed by U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and will proceed as allowed by the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter VIII, Section 3, Subsection 3.1, relating to Minor Construction and Repair and Rehabilitation Projects.

Approval of this item amends the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include the Hospital Food Service Kitchen Renovation at U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center at a total project cost of \$1,200,000, with funding from Hospital Revenues.

12. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center - Mid-Campus Land Acquisitions: Authorization to (a) Amend the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to Include Project, (b) Appropriate Funds Therefor, (c) Acquire Certain Land Parcels, (d) Seek Legislative Action to Create a Real Estate Acquisition District, (e) Submit the Purchases to the Coordinating Board for Approval, and (f) Approval for the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs or the Executive Director of Real Estate to Execute All Documents Related Thereto.--At its meetings in December 1989, April 1990, and February 1995, the Board authorized the acquisition of various noncontiguous tracts of real property totaling 23.29 acres located between Braeswood Road and Old Spanish Trail in Houston, Harris County, Texas. This acreage was authorized for purchase to provide The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center with a long-term expansion area and to create a transportation corridor to the 105 acres located south of Old Spanish Trail and owned by U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. The Board concurred that U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center's long-term acquisition plan should move south to block up additional parcels for future development. Of the 18.88 acres purchased to date, approximately .47 acres of noncontiguous tracts were determined to provide no long-term benefit and were subsequently sold.

In order to provide sizable building sites by assembling several key parcels adjacent to lands already owned by U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee recommended and the Board:

- a. Amended the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include a project entitled Mid-Campus Land Acquisitions for U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
- b. Appropriated \$6,500,000 from Institutional Funds of U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center to fund the land acquisitions
- c. Authorized the acquisition of strategic land parcels (see Exhibit A on Pages 81 - 82) at fair market value, as determined by an independent fair market appraisal, when the parcels become available and offered for sale
- d. Granted approval to seek legislative action that will create a real estate acquisition district for U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
- e. Granted approval to submit the land acquisitions to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for approval, if necessary
- f. Authorized the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs or the Executive Director of Real Estate to take all steps necessary to acquire the property, to execute all documents, instruments, and other agreements related to such acquisitions, and to take all such actions deemed necessary or desirable to carry out the purpose and intent of the foregoing actions.

This acquisition is included in the master plan for U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. Proposed uses for the assembled parcels are to provide clinical support facilities such as outpatient testing labs, experimental treatment facilities, and auxiliary operations.

The parcels also provide a potential route for a people-mover system which would connect remote parking areas and the south campus to the main campus. Such a system has been proposed as a more economical alternative to additional parking garages and would reduce increased traffic congestion in the main campus area.

Approval of this project amends the FY 1998-2003 Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1998 and FY 1999 Capital Budget to include the project, and Institutional Funds in the amount of \$6,500,000 will be used to fund the land acquisitions.

EXHIBIT A

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System is hereby authorized to acquire by purchase, exchange, gift, or otherwise, for campus expansion and for other University purposes, all or any part of the land described below that is located in the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas, and that the Board of Regents has not already acquired:

1. All land in the P. W. Rose Survey, Abstract No. 645, Houston, Harris County, Texas, that is bounded by Fannin, Cecil, and Lehall Streets and Braeswood Boulevard, including, without limitation, all lots within Blocks 1 and 2, University Park Addition, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 450, Page 564 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, and all adjacent strips, gores, streets, alleys, alleyways, thoroughfares, and real property, whether or not vacated, specifically including, but not limited to, Lyndon, Lehall, and Cecil Streets, SAVE AND EXCEPT all such real property previously acquired by the Board of Regents and SAVE AND EXCEPT Lots 1 through 6, inclusive, and Lots 27 and 28 in Block 2, University Park Addition.
2. All of Blocks 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, and 22, Institute Addition, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 3, Page 5 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, and all adjacent strips, gores, streets, alleys, alleyways, thoroughfares, and real property, whether or not vacated, specifically including, but not limited to, Cecil, Selma, St. Agnes, Eaton and Princeton Streets and Braeswood Boulevard, SAVE AND EXCEPT all such real property previously acquired by the Board of Regents.
3. Approximately 1.0447 acres, or 45,505 square feet, more or less, of land in the P. W. Rose Survey, Abstract No. 645, Houston, Harris County, Texas, said tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in the Warranty Deed dated effective June 26, 1987, recorded in the Real Property Records of Harris County, Texas, under Clerk's File No. L195838, together with all adjacent strips or gores of real estate.
4. Approximately 39,540 square feet out of the P. W. Rose Survey, Abstract No. 645, Houston, Harris County, Texas, said tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in the Special Warranty Deed dated May 22, 1987, recorded in the Real Property Records of Harris County,

Texas, under Clerk's File No. L184468, together with all adjacent strips or gores of real estate, and together with any right, title and interest in the land lying between the above described 39,540 square foot tract of land and the center line of Wyndale Drive.

5. All property located south of Old Spanish Trail, north of El Paseo Street, west of Cambridge Street and east of Fannin Street in Houston, Harris County, Texas, that is now owned by the United States of America and is described in the Judgment on Declaration of Taking dated July 14, 1947, recorded in Volume 1624, Page 627 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, together with all adjacent strips or gores of real estate.
6. All of the land that is bounded on the south by Braeswood Boulevard, on the west by the property described in the deed to Homegate Hospitality, Inc., recorded in S376020 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, and on the east by the property described in the deed to the Board of Regents recorded in M54663 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas. (NOTE: This property description will be revised upon receipt of a satisfactory legal description of the property.)
7. All of the land, if any, that is bounded on the north by Old Spanish Trail, on the east by the property described in the deed to Development Associates recorded in R419785 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, and on the west by the property that is currently owned by the United States of America and that is described in the Judgment on Declaration of Taking dated July 14, 1947, recorded in Volume 1624, Page 627, Deed Records of Harris County, Texas. (NOTE: This property description will be revised upon receipt of a satisfactory legal description of the property.)
8. All of the land, if any, not previously acquired by the Board of Regents that is bounded on the north by Old Spanish Trail, on the west by the property described in the deed to the Board of Regents recorded in G816737 and G816738 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, and on the east by the property that is currently owned by the United States of America and that is described in the Judgment on Declaration of Taking dated July 14, 1947, recorded in Volume 1624, Page 627, Deed Records of Harris County, Texas. (NOTE: This property description will be revised upon receipt of a satisfactory legal description of the property.)

* * * * *

At the conclusion of the Facilities Planning and Construction Committee meeting, Committee Chairman Clements reported that since the last regular meeting the Chancellor had approved three (3) general construction contracts totaling \$15,413,000 which included participation of 26.5% by Historically Underutilized Businesses, 21% by women-owned firms and 5.5% by minority-owned firms. In addition, three (3) architect/engineer contracts totaling \$2,823,000 have been awarded since the last meeting, with participation of 7.7% by Historically Underutilized Businesses, 5% by women-owned firms and 2.7% by minority-owned firms.

Chairman Evans expressed appreciation to all committee chairmen for the amount of time the committees devote to respective issues and noted that, without their leadership, the Board would not be as effective and efficient as it is.

RECONVENE.--At 11:10 a.m., the Board reconvened as a committee of the whole to consider those items remaining on the agenda.

ITEMS FOR THE RECORD

1. U. T. System: Report on Status of Degree Programs and Academic Organization Requests Approved by the U. T. Board of Regents and Submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for the Period September 1, 1997 Through August 31, 1998.--Following is a report for the record on the status of degree programs and academic organization requests within The University of Texas System which have been approved by the U. T. Board of Regents for submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Included are items which have been acted upon by the Coordinating Board since September 1, 1997, or were still pending before the Coordinating Board as of August 31, 1998. Four regular Coordinating Board meetings have occurred since the last report. Full approval has been given for 13 programs and administrative change requests, eight requests are now pending, and two have been withdrawn.

- a. Degree Programs and Academic Administrative Changes Approved by the Coordinating Board for Implementation

U. T. Arlington

Ph.D. in English
Ph.D. in History
Ph.D. in Linguistics

U. T. Dallas

M.S. in Applied Economics
M.S. in Geographic Information Sciences

U. T. Pan American

M.A. in Criminal Justice (Joint Program with U. T. Brownsville)
M.S.N. with a Major in Nursing and a Program in Family Nurse Practitioner

U. T. San Antonio

Ed.D. in Educational Leadership

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas

Revised Allied Health Sciences School's Mission
Statement to include the M.S. in Physical Therapy
Ph.D. in Integrative Biology

U. T. Health Science Center - Houston

M.P.H. through satellite program at U. T.
Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas
M.S. in Health Informatics

U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio

Master of Occupational Therapy (M.O.T.) with a
Major in Occupational Therapy

- b. Requests Approved by the U. T. Board of Regents and Pending
with the Coordinating Board

U. T. Brownsville

B.S. in Allied Health
M.A. in History

U. T. Dallas

M.A. and M.S. in Applied Sociology
M.S. in Medical Management
B.A. in Crime and Justice Studies

U. T. El Paso

Ph.D. in History

U. T. Pan American

Ed.D. in Educational Leadership (Step III)

U. T. San Antonio

Ph.D. in Culture, Literacy, and Language

- c. Items Approved by the U. T. Board of Regents,
Sent to the Coordinating Board, and Subsequently
Withdrawn by the Institution

U. T. Arlington

M.S. in Health Care Administration

U. T. Brownsville

B.S. in Health Promotion

2. U. T. System: Report on Status of Administratively Approved
Academic Program Changes for the Period September 1, 1997
Through August 31, 1998.--In accordance with Regentally
approved guidelines, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health
Affairs and the Vice Chancellor
for Academic Affairs are authorized to forward certain
academic program changes to the Texas Higher Education
Coordinating Board for approval at the staff level, subject
to periodic reporting to the U. T. Board of Regents for the
record. These changes, considered to
be "nonsubstantive" according to the Coordinating Board's
terminology, must be consistent with institutional Tables of
Programs approved by the U. T. Board of Regents and the
Coordinating Board. Four regular Coordinating Board meetings
have occurred since the last report.

Full approval of 30 such nonsubstantive requests for
nine of The University of Texas System component institu-
tions has been granted by the staff of the Coordinating Board
during the period from September 1, 1997 through August 31,
1998, as follows:

U. T. Arlington (1 item)

1. Changed the name of the M.S. in Personnel and Human
Resource Management to the M.S. in Human Resource
Management

U. T. Austin (12 items)

2. Established a B.S. in Public Relations
3. Established Doctoral Portfolio Certificates in
Gerontology, Presidential Studies, and Women's Studies

4. Divided the Department of Speech into the Department of Speech Communication and the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders
5. Moved B.S. in Interior Design from College of Natural Sciences to School of Architecture
6. Established the Department of American Studies
7. Changed the name of the M.S. in Engineering with Major in Environmental Health Engineering to a Major in Environmental and Water Resources Engineering
8. Changed degree designation of Bachelor in Science in Engineering degree with a Major in Geosystems Engineering and Hydrogeology to Bachelor of Science degree with a Major in Geosystems Engineering and Hydrogeology
9. Changed name of Department of Germanic Languages to Department of Germanic Studies
10. Changed name of M.A. in Post-Soviet and East European Studies to M.A. in Russian, East European and Eurasian Studies
11. Changed name of M.S. in Commercialization of Science and Technology to M.S. in Science and Technology Commercialization
12. Changed name of M.A. and Ph.D. in Slavic Languages to M.A. and Ph.D. in Slavic Languages and Literature
13. Combined Mental Health and Chemical Dependency Services and Children and Family Services concentrations to form M.S. in Social Work

U. T. Brownsville (1 item)

14. Changed name of Department of Office Occupations in the School of Business to Department of Business Technology

U. T. Dallas (3 items)

15. Established B.S. and M.S. in Telecommunications Engineering
16. Established Software Engineering Major within Computer Science M.S. (Note: Originally considered as a substantive proposal and reported on last year's report as such.)

17. Authorized Flextime Scheduling Option for International Management Studies, M.A. (MIMS)

U. T. Pan American (2 items)

18. Abandoned Associate Degree in Nursing program
19. Changed B.S. in Criminal Justice from "Broad Field without Minor" to "Major with Minor"

U. T. San Antonio (5 items)

20. Established Business in the United States, MBA Certificate
21. Established M.A. in Counseling
22. Established B.S. in Business Administration
23. Deleted Molecular Toxicology Program (Led to the M.S. Degree with Major in Biotechnology)
24. Deleted Quantitative Biology Program (Led to M.S. Degree with Major in Biotechnology)

U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (4 items)

25. Established Department of Health Care and Information Administration
26. Established a receiving site at the Harris Methodist Hospital in Fort Worth to offer the Program in Neonatal Nurse Practitioner leading to the M.S. in Nursing Degree via distance education
27. Established the B.S. in Nursing Degree (BSN-RN) at Wilford Hall Medical Center, Lackland Air Force Base, San Antonio, to be offered via distance education
28. Changed the name of the Department of Medical Technology to the Department of Clinical Laboratory Sciences and changed the name of the Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology (BSMT) Degree with a Major in Medical Technology to a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree with a Major in Clinical Laboratory Sciences

U. T. Health Science Center - Houston (1 item)

29. Established a Collaborative, Dual Degree Program leading to the M.S. in Nursing (MSN) Degree and the Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) Degree between the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston School of Public Health and the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio School of Nursing

U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (1 item)

30. Established a receiving site at Sul Ross State University Rio Grande Campus to offer via distance education a B.S. in Nursing (BSN) Degree Program

3. U. T. San Antonio: Appointment of Advisory Committee for the Selection of a Chief Administrative Officer (President).--The membership of the Advisory Committee for the Selection of a Chief Administrative Officer (President) for The University of Texas at San Antonio is herewith reported for the record. This Committee has been constituted pursuant to the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter II, Section 13.

Advisory Committee for the Selection
of a Chief Administrative Officer
for
The University of Texas at San Antonio

System Administration Representatives

Chancellor William H. Cunningham
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Edwin R. Sharpe
(Chairman)

Board of Regents

Regent Tom Loeffler
Regent A. R. (Tony) Sanchez, Jr.

Chief Administrative Officers

Dr. Juliet V. Garcia, President, The University of
Texas at Brownsville
Dr. Diana S. Natalicio, President, The University of
Texas at El Paso

Faculty Representatives

Dr. Jeanne Reesman, Professor of English, Office of Graduate Studies
Dr. Betty Travis, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Division of Mathematics and Statistics
Dr. Arturo Vega, Associate Professor of Political Science, Division of Social and Policy Sciences

Dean

Dr. Dwight F. Henderson, Dean, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences

Student Representatives

Mr. Eric Denton, Division of Accounting and Information Systems, Student Government President
Ms. Elizabeth Purkey, Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences

Alumni Association Representative

Ms. Ingrid Barth Faris, President, The University of Texas at San Antonio Alumni Association

Nonfaculty Employees

Ms. Evonn Hansen, Student Development Specialist, U. T. San Antonio Downtown Campus
Ms. Karen M. Whitney, Associate Vice President for Student Affairs, Office of Student Affairs

Community/External Representatives

Mr. Tom C. Frost
Mr. Heriberto "Berto" Guerra
Mrs. Aaronetta Pierce

4. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Biosciences Initiative - Report on Execution of Documents Relating to Full Release of Lien on Texas Research and Technology Foundation Property in the Texas Research Park.--In accordance with authority granted by the U. T. Board of Regents in February 1988, Chairman Evans reported that on October 19, 1998, he executed, on behalf of the Board, a Full Release of Lien that the Board holds on certain property in the Texas Research Park located in Bexar and Medina Counties, Texas.

This Lien was established through a Deed of Trust executed in April 1988 by Trustees of the Texas Research and Technology Trust to secure part of the financial commitment (\$6,000,000) of the Texas Research and Technology Foundation to the San Antonio Biosciences Initiative. The Foundation granted The University of Texas System a lien on approximately 712 acres of land in the Texas Research Park. A partial release of lien on 254 acres was approved by the U. T. Board of Regents in August 1993. The final monetary obligation of the Foundation has been fully satisfied in a timely fashion, and the Board's lien on the remaining 458 acres has now been released.

The San Antonio Biosciences Initiative resulted in the construction of the Hayden Head Building and the McDermott Clinical Science Building at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio for which Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds were advanced with a commitment for repayment by the Texas Research and Technology Foundation.

REPORT OF BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS

Regents Lebermann and Smiley, as members of the Board for Lease of University Lands, submitted the following report on behalf of that Board:

Report

The Board for Lease of University Lands met on Wednesday, July 29, 1998, in the Regents' Meeting Room on the ninth floor of Ashbel Smith Hall in Austin, Texas, for a general business meeting and to award leases for Frontier Oil and Gas Lease Sale No. 93-A1. Bids were opened at the Center for Energy and Economic Diversification in Midland, Texas, on Tuesday, July 28, 1998.

Following is a report on the results of Frontier Oil and Gas Lease Sale No. 93-A1:

289,822.500 acres (414 tracts) of Permanent University Fund lands in Hudspeth County were leased, 705 total bids were received (414 high bids and 291 low bids), and bonuses in the amount of \$1,970,575 were paid.

Following is a report on the July 29, 1998, general business meeting:

- a. Approved the Minutes of the June 16, 1998, meeting of the Board for Lease
- b. Provided an update regarding Regular Oil and Gas Lease Sale No. 94 and Frontier Oil and Gas Lease Sale No. 94-A scheduled for Wednesday, November 18, 1998
- c. Discussed scheduling of working session of the Board for Lease regarding lease review.

The Board for Lease of University Lands met on Monday, September 28, 1998, on the ninth floor of Ashbel Smith Hall in Austin, Texas, for a general business meeting.

Following is a report on the September 28, 1998, general business meeting:

- a. Approved the Minutes of the July 29, 1998, meeting of the Board for Lease
- b. Approved change in bid basis for sour crude oil in the Oil Royalty In-Kind Program
- c. Approved new lease language describing when a reduced royalty rate is earned, adjusted periods for earning reduced royalty, and increased delay rentals to \$25/acre for years 4 and 5
- d. Discussed continuing the current semiannual lease sale schedule. No action necessary.

The next meeting of the Board for Lease of University Lands and lease awards for Regular Oil and Gas Lease Sale No. 94 and Frontier Oil and Gas Lease Sale No. 94-A is scheduled in the Regents' Meeting Room on the ninth floor of Ashbel Smith Hall in Austin, Texas, on Wednesday, November 18, 1998. Bids will be opened at the Center for Energy and Economic Diversification in Midland, Texas, on Tuesday, November 17, 1998.

OTHER BUSINESS

U. T. Board of Regents: Comments by Chairman Evans and Regent Sanchez Related to Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC).--Chairman Evans noted that this had been an historic meeting of the Board given the selection of the sites for the Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC). He stated that the decisions made yesterday (November 11) related to the RAHC constitute the beginning of a dramatic new era in health education, research, and other services in this critically important region of Texas. On behalf of the Board, Chairman Evans expressed appreciation to Regent Sanchez for his leadership role in carrying out the mission of gathering information and communicating with all relevant parties related to the RAHC. He noted that the long-term success of the RAHC is dependent on the continued growth of strong partnerships with communities throughout South Texas and the U. T. System is firmly committed to the development of these collaborative relationships for the benefit of all the people of the region.

Regent Sanchez expressed appreciation to Vice-Chairman Loeffler, Chancellor Cunningham, Executive Vice Chancellor Mullins, Vice Chancellor Guckian, and President Howe for their dedication and insightful contributions on how best to organize and locate the RAHC so that it is able to meet the needs of the people of the Lower Rio Grande Valley and noted that without their help, the RAHC would not have happened.

Chairman Evans also expressed appreciation to the U. T. System staff for their hard work and assistance in developing the excellent plan for the RAHC.

In closing, Chancellor Cunningham thanked Regent Sanchez for supporting the staff.

See Page 3 related to action on the Regional Academic Health Center.

SCHEDULED MEETING. --Chairman Evans announced that the next scheduled meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents would be held on February 10-11, 1999, at The University of Texas at Austin.

ADJOURNMENT. --There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

Francie A. Frederick

Francie A. Frederick
Executive Secretary

November 20, 1998

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
CHANCELLOR'S DOCKET NO. 95**

September 30, 1998

TO MEMBERS OF THE BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND AUDIT COMMITTEE:

A. W. "Dub" Riter, Jr., Chairman
Thomas O. Hicks
Patrick C. Oxford

The Docket for The University of Texas System Administration and the Dockets recommended by the Chief Administrative Officers concerned and prepared by the component institutions listed below are herewith submitted for ratification or approval as appropriate at the meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents on November 12, 1998. The Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and I concur in these recommendations.

<u>Institutions</u>	<u>Pages</u>
The University of Texas System Administration	C-1 through C-24
The University of Texas at Arlington	AR-1 through AR-20
The University of Texas at Austin	A-1 through A-51
The University of Texas at Brownsville	B-1 through B-3
The University of Texas at Dallas	D-1 through D-10
The University of Texas at El Paso	EP-1 through EP-13
The University of Texas - Pan American	PA-1 through PA-3
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	PB-1 through PB-4
The University of Texas at San Antonio	SA-1 through SA-12
The University of Texas at Tyler	TA-1 through TA-4
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas	HD-1 through HD-18
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	G-1 through G-14
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	HH-1 through HH-12
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	HS-1 through HS-7
The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center	CC-1 through CC-9
The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler	HT-1 through HT-3

/s/ William H. Cunningham
Chancellor

xc: Other Members of
the Board

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Adjustments to the 1998-99 System-Wide Pay Plan.....	C - 3
Amendments to the 1997-98 Budget.....	C - 9
Amendments to the 1998-99 Budget.....	C - 10
Other Matters.....	C - 11
Real Estate Office Report.....	C - 12
Medical and Dental Services, Research and Development Programs/Physicians Referral Service.....	C - 13

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

SYSTEM-WIDE CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL PAY PLAN RECOMMENDATIONS

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE 1998-99 SYSTEM-WIDE CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL PAY PLAN

Ratification is requested for the following adjustments to the 1998-99 System-wide Classified Personnel Pay Plan:

NEW TITLES

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>System-wide Annual Salary Range</u>
1927	Medical Publication Assistant	\$34812 - \$58596
1956	Project Coordinator	39612 - 66792
1957	Special Research Coordinator	34812 - 58596
4455	Veterinary Technician Supervisor	25308 - 39768
5305	Communications Technician III	30612 - 51396
5306	Communications Technician II	26904 - 45108
5307	Communications Technician I	23700 - 39612
6270	Parking and Transportation Manager	30276 - 51468
9897	Information Security Officer	48168 - 82560

ADJUSTMENTS IN SALARY RANGE

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>System-wide Annual Salary Range</u>	
		<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
1040	Clinical Nursing Supervisor	\$45000 - \$74304	\$45000 - \$76200
	UT HSCSA institutional range of		45108 - 76200
1319	Supervisor, Medical Records Abstracting	19608 - 29628	19608 - 35040
	UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		
	institutional range of		22248 - 35040
1623	Supervisor, Anatomical Services	25236 - 49752	25236 - 56256
	UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		
	institutional range of		35940 - 56256
1711	Anesthesiology Assistant	51396 - 77226	51396 - 86820
	UT HSCSA only component using job code		51396 - 86820
1754	Physician Assistant II	45108 - 86940	45108 - 101724
	UT HSCSA institutional range of		60552 - 101724
1755	Physician Assistant I	41184 - 73728	41184 - 86820
	UT HSCSA institutional range of		51396 - 86820
1926	Perfusionist	42456 - 61020	42456 - 92604
	UT HSCSA institutional range of		54900 - 92604
2080	Durable Medical Equipment Technician	15996 - 24876	15660 - 24876
	UT Health Center at Tyler institutional range of		15660 - 22164
3036	Coordinator, Student Judicial Affairs	25236 - 34812	25236 - 42900
	UTSA only component using job code		25236 - 42900
3050	Student Development Specialist III	23700 - 40932	23700 - 42900

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

	UTSA institutional range of		25236 - 42900
3056	Student Financial Aid Assistant I	16740 - 25200	16740 - 25236
	UT El Paso institutional range of		17436 - 25236
3108	Testing Specialist	19608 - 34680	19608 - 35472
	UTSA institutional range of		20868 - 35472
3123	Psychological Associate	22248 - 33696	22248 - 41580
	UTSA institutional range of		24456 - 41580
3176	Coordinator, Recruitment/Orientation	20868 - 32628	20868 - 35472
	UTSA institutional range of		20868 - 35472

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

ADJUSTMENTS IN SALARY RANGE
(Continued)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	System-wide	
		<u>Annual Salary Range</u>	
		<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
3420	Student Program Advisor	\$14376 - \$34812	\$14376 - \$37212
	UTSA institutional range of		21888 - 37212
3475	Building Supervisor, University Center	17976 - 26064	17976 - 30564
	UTSA institutional range of		17976 - 30564
3490	Activity Assistant	11952 - 16500	11952 - 20316
	UTSA institutional range of		11952 - 20316
3550	Recreational Sports Specialist	16500 - 26064	16500 - 28056
	UTSA institutional range of		16500 - 28056
3610	Supervisor, Admissions/Registrar Processing	17436 - 23700	17436 - 29640
	UTSA only component using job code		17436 - 29640
3613	Assistant to the Director, Admissions and Registration	16500 - 35940	16500 - 42900
	UTSA institutional range of		25236 - 42900
3614	Admissions Officer II	20232 - 37536	20232 - 43188
	UTSA institutional range of		25404 - 43188
3615	Admissions Officer I	17436 - 32484	17436 - 36840
	UTSA institutional range of		21672 - 36840
3660	Transcript Evaluator III	20232 - 27792	20232 - 34392
	UTSA only component using job code		20232 - 34392
3662	Transcript Evaluator I	13620 - 24744	13620 - 27300
	UTSA institutional range of		16056 - 27300
3663	Degree Plan Evaluator III	19608 - 33624	19608 - 34392
	UTSA institutional range of		20232 - 34392
3665	Degree Plan Evaluator I	15612 - 26904	15612 - 27300
	UTSA institutional range of		16056 - 27300
3667	Recorder/Certification Clerk	14784 - 20868	14784 - 26544
	UTSA institutional range of		15612 - 26544
3670	Veterans Benefits Assistant	15180 - 22944	15180 - 28824
	UTSA institutional range of		16956 - 28824
3679	Admissions Assistant III	16956 - 22944	16956 - 28824
	UTSA only component using job code		16956 - 28824
3680	Admissions Assistant II	14004 - 25236	14004 - 27300
	UTSA institutional range of		16056 - 27300
3681	Admissions Assistant I	15180 - 20232	15180 - 25812
	UTSA only component using job code		15180 - 25812
4105	Business/Economics Research Associate V	35940 - 49752	35940 - 61104
	UTSA only component using job code		35940 - 61104
4106	Business/Economics Research Associate IV	32628 - 45108	32628 - 55464
	UTSA only component using job code		32628 - 55464
4107	Business/Economics Research Associate III	28704 - 39612	28704 - 48792
	UTSA institutional range of		28704 - 48792
4108	Business/Economics Research Associate II	25236 - 34812	25236 - 42900
	UTSA institutional range of		25236 - 42900

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

4109	Business/Economics Research Associate I	22248 - 30612	22248 - 37824
	UTSA institutional range of		22248 - 37824
4221	Research Scientist Assistant II	16500 - 24456	16500 - 28056
	UTSA institutional range of		16500 - 28056
4438	Laboratory Technician Supervisor	19608 - 31704	19608 - 33336
	UTSA institutional range of		19608 - 33336
5012	Superintendent of Construction and Maintenance	21984 - 49752	21984 - 53424
	UTSA institutional range of		31428 - 53424

ADJUSTMENTS IN SALARY RANGE
(Continued)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>System-wide</u>	
		<u>Annual Salary Range</u>	
		<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
5036	Engineer	\$39612 - \$55512	\$39612 - \$67776
	UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		40932 - 67776
5055	Construction Inspector	16944 - 47748	16944 - 49536
	UTSA institutional range of		29136 - 49536
5059	Architect III	38364 - 65040	38364 - 67776
	UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		
	institutional range of		40932 - 67776
5087	Facilities Inventory Assistant	30336 - 47748	27792 - 47748
	UT HSCSA institutional range of		27792 - 46620
5088	CAD Operator/Drafter	18888 - 30612	18888 - 37824
	UTSA institutional range of		22248 - 37824
5126	Assistant Utilities Operations Supervisor	23700 - 32628	23700 - 40296
	UTSA institutional range of		23700 - 40296
5251	Cabinetmaker	20868 - 34812	20868 - 35472
	UTSA institutional range of		20868 - 35472
5288	Maintenance Worker III	18888 - 31812	18888 - 34392
	UTSA institutional range of		20232 - 34392
5289	Maintenance Worker II	13704 - 27792	13704 - 30564
	UTSA institutional range of		17976 - 30564
5290	Maintenance Worker I	11064 - 24456	11064 - 25812
	UTSA institutional range of		15180 - 25812
5291	Exhibits Fabricator Supervisor	19608 - 26904	19608 - 33336
	UTSA only component using job code		19608 - 33336
5292	Exhibits Installer Supervisor	19608 - 29628	19608 - 33336
	UTSA only component using job code		19608 - 33336
5293	Exhibits Fabricator/Installer II	16956 - 22944	16956 - 28824
	UTSA only component using job code		16956 - 28824
5294	Exhibits Fabricator/Installer I	15180 - 20232	15180 - 25812
	UTSA only component using job code		15180 - 25812
5301	Thermal Energy Plant Superintendent	38364 - 58596	38364 - 75012
	UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		
	institutional range of		45108 - 75012
5302	Facilities Control Technician Leader	29628 - 49752	29628 - 50364

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

	UTSA institutional range of		29628 - 50364
5323	Communications Supervisor	27792 - 53100	27792 - 60552
	UT HSCSA institutional range of		35940 - 60552
5413	Grounds Maintenance Supervisor	17976 - 33696	17976 - 34392
	UTSA institutional range of		20232 - 34392
5415	Assistant Grounds Maintenance Supervisor	16500 - 28704	16500 - 29640
	UTSA institutional range of		17436 - 29640
5424	Groundskeeper III	14412 - 26688	14412 - 28056
	UTSA institutional range of		16500 - 28056
5426	Groundskeeper I	11952 - 20868	11952 - 21420
	UTSA institutional range of		12600 - 21420
5440	Laborer	10704 - 19464	10704 - 20868
	UTSA institutional range of		12276 - 20868
6220	Supervisor, Physical Plant Support Services	23700 - 41100	23700 - 47244
	UTSA institutional range of		27792 - 47244
6226	Building Attendant I	12192 - 19668	12192 - 21420
	UTSA institutional range of		12600 - 21420
6321	Senior Sergeant, University Police	28704 - 48168	28704 - 50364
	UTSA institutional range of		29628 - 50364

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

ADJUSTMENTS IN SALARY RANGE
 (Continued)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>System-wide</u>	
		<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
6339	Police Cadet	\$16056 - \$34764	\$16056 - \$35472
	UTSA institutional range of		20868 - 35472
6341	Guard Supervisor, University Police	17976 - 29112	17976 - 30564
	UTSA institutional range of		17976 - 30564
6350	Property and Facilities Coordinator, University Police	21204 - 34812	21204 - 42840
	UTSA institutional range of		25200 - 42840
6448	Stores Clerk III	16056 - 26904	16056 - 27300
	UTSA institutional range of		16056 - 27300
6473	Warehouse Worker I	12600 - 21180	12600 - 21420
	UTSA institutional range of		12600 - 21420
6490	Sales Clerk	11952 - 19608	11952 - 20316
	UTSA institutional range of		11952 - 20316
6510	Seamstress	12600 - 16776	12600 - 21420
	UTSA institutional range of		12600 - 21420
6605	Fire and Safety Coordinator	19524 - 32628	19524 - 33192
	UTSA institutional range of		19524 - 33192
6635	Occupational Safety Specialist	24456 - 33696	24456 - 41580
	UTSA only component using job code		24456 - 41580
8080	Library Clerk	12600 - 19608	12600 - 21420
	UTSA institutional range of		12600 - 21420
8089	Curator	20868 - 33600	20868 - 35472
	UTSA institutional range of		20868 - 35472
8116	Educational Specialist III	20868 - 28704	20868 - 35472
	UTSA only component using job code		20868 - 35472
8117	Educational Specialist II	17976 - 24456	17976 - 30564
	UTSA only component using job code		17976 - 30564
8118	Educational Specialist I	14004 - 20868	15612 - 26544
	UTSA institutional range of		15612 - 26544
8130	Docent Coordinator	16956 - 23700	16956 - 28824
	UTSA only component using job code		16956 - 28824
8332	Exhibit Designer II	20868 - 28704	20868 - 35472
	UTSA only component using job code		20868 - 35472
8336	Senior Artist	15612 - 33696	15612 - 36084
	UT HSCH institutional range of		24060 - 36084
8340	Art Model	10704 - 23988	10704 - 28056
	UTSA institutional range of		16500 - 28056
8421	Radio/Television Production Supervisor	17976 - 49752	17976 - 50364
	UTSA institutional range of		29628 - 50364
8504	Electronic Media Coordinator	26052 - 36924	26052 - 44292
	UTSA only component using job code		26052 - 44292
8533	Assistant Media Coordinator	18492 - 30240	18492 - 31440
	UTSA institutional range of		18492 - 31440

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

8545	Audio-Visual Equipment Technician III	17436 - 32628	17436 - 34392
	UTSA institutional range of		20232 - 34392
8554	Audio-Visual Equipment Specialist III	22248 - 30612	22248 - 37824
	UTSA only component using job code		22248 - 37824
8612	Publishing Technician	20232 - 30804	20232 - 34392
	UTSA institutional range of		20232 - 34392
8678	Public Affairs Specialist II	26064 - 43668	26064 - 44304
	UTSA institutional range of		26064 - 44304
8734	Silkscreen Printer III	17436 - 23700	17436 - 29640
	UTSA only component using job code		17436 - 29640

ADJUSTMENTS IN SALARY RANGE
(Continued)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>System-wide</u>	
		<u>Annual Salary Range</u>	
		<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
8735	Silkscreen Printer II	\$15180 - \$20232	\$15180 - \$25812
	UTSA only component using job code		15180 - 25812
8736	Silkscreen Printer I	13620 - 17976	13620 - 23160
	UTSA only component using job code		13620 - 23160
8951	Paste-Up Specialist II	15180 - 22248	15180 - 25812
	UTSA institutional range of		15180 - 25812
8952	Paste-Up Specialist I	12600 - 22944	12600 - 23160
	UTSA institutional range of		13620 - 23160
8986	Manager, Mail Services	27924 - 43884	27924 - 75012
	UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		45108 - 75012
9002	Administrative Analyst	23136 - 46620	23136 - 48792
	UTSA institutional range of		28704 - 48792
9018	Administrative Assistant III	23700 - 35940	23700 - 40296
	UTSA institutional range of		23700 - 40296
9025	Senior Administrative Staff Associate	25584 - 53700	25584 - 61800
	UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		38364 - 61800
9047	Manager, Telecommunications Technical Services	37164 - 62580	37164 - 76200
	UT HSCSA institutional range of		45108 - 76200
9052	Administrative Clerk-Typist	13260 - 21528	13260 - 25812
	UTSA institutional range of		15180 - 25812
9073	Manager, Telephone Operations	26904 - 39612	26904 - 45732
	UTSA institutional range of		26904 - 45732
9085	Mail Clerk II	14376 - 23976	14376 - 24444
	UTSA institutional range of		14376 - 24444
9141	Assistant Accounting Section Supervisor	22368 - 60000	36156 - 60000
	UT Austin only component using job code		
9318	Project Coordinator	40932 - 73104	32196 - 73104
	UT Health Center at Tyler institutional range of		32196 - 46152
9390	Network Manager	29772 - 71196	29772 - 78744
	UT HSCSA institutional range of		46620 - 78744
9393	Network Technician/Support Specialist I	18768 - 39612	18768 - 42900
	UTSA institutional range of		25236 - 42900

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

9399	Personal Computer Specialist	18396 - 28704	18396 - 35472
	UTSA institutional range of		20868 - 35472
9503	Human Resources Manager	30612 - 42300	30612 - 52044
	UTSA institutional range of		30612 - 52044
9627	Supervisor, Procurement	32508 - 60552	32196 - 60552
	UT Health Center at Tyler institutional range of		32196 - 46152
9640	HUB Coordinator	22944 - 38364	22944 - 41580
	UTSA institutional range of		24456 - 41580
9650	Buyer III	17832 - 39612	17832 - 40296
	UTSA institutional range of		23700 - 40296

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TITLE AND SALARY RANGE ADJUSTMENTS

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	System-wide	
		<u>Annual Salary Range</u>	
		<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
9008	Institutional Compliance Manager	\$35304	-\$50640
	UTSA institutional range of		\$35304 - \$61164
9023	Manager, Records Retention	18492	- 32244
	UT HSCH institutional range of		18492 - 62052
9050	Senior Office Assistant	15612	- 30036
	UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		
	institutional range of		15612 - 30684
9846	Administrative Staff Assistant	19608	- 29628
	UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		
	institutional range of		19608 - 32664
			20868 - 32664

The above referenced adjustments reflect those actions necessary to establish or maintain internal and external equity and/or accurately define and classify jobs. Salary ranges are supported by compensation data for the area concerned. These adjustments have been initiated by the various component institutions, appropriately reviewed, and have received the approval of the Office of the Chancellor.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET

The following Request for Budget Change (RBC) has been administratively approved as required by the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor or Vice Chancellor and by the Chancellor and is recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					

SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL - LAND MATTERS

Attorney

1. Mark P. Gagnon	8/24-8/31	50	12	60,000	D18
-------------------	-----------	----	----	--------	-----

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor or Vice Chancellor and by the Chancellor and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time Salary Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
OFFICE OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS					
Senior Research Associate and Policy Analyst					
1. Richard M. Kerker	9/1-8/31	100	12	73,700	D2
Assistant to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs					
2. David McClintock	9/1-10/31	100	12	86,000	D1
SERVICE DEPARTMENTS					
OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL - MEDICAL LIABILITY PLAN					
Attorney					
3. Melodie E. Krane	9/1-8/31	100	12	56,031	D4
OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL - LAND MATTERS					
Attorney					
4. Mark P. Gagnon	9/1-8/31	50	12	60,000	D3

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER MATTERS

**The University of Texas System Board of Regents
Ratification of
Newly Commissioned University of Texas System Peace Officers**

In accordance with Chapter 51.203 of the Texas Education Code, the Board of Regents is requested to ratify the commissioning of the below listed individuals as peace officers effective January 28, 1998. The following officers have completed a course of training that included mandated Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education courses at the University of Texas System Police Training Academy and have successfully passed the State of Texas Peace Officer Licensing Examination.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Component Institution</u>
Anita M. Low	U. T. Austin
Michael T. Pribble	U. T. Austin
John L. Mulloy, Jr.	U. T. Dallas
Leticia A. Torres	U. T. Pan American
Jennifer J. Armstrong	U. T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
Donald A. Hilsdon	U. T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
Roger L. Stearns, Jr.	U. T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
Richard G. Cisneros	U. T. Health Science Center at San Antonio
Jesse J. Gonzales	U. T. Health Science Center at San Antonio
Richard T. Wilson	U. T. Health Science Center at San Antonio

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
 BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
 NOVEMBER 11-12, 1998
 REALESTATEASSETS

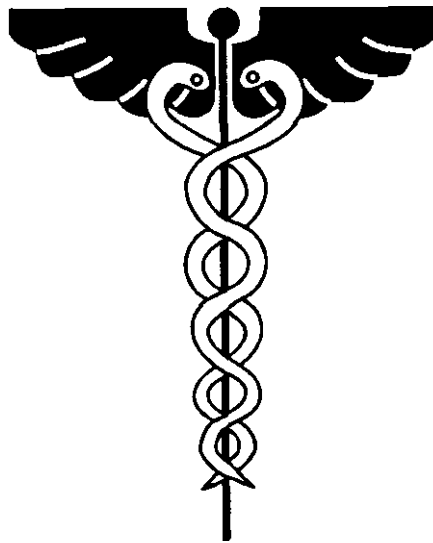
Managed by U.T. System Real Estate Office
 Summary Report at August 31, 1998

	current Purpose Restricted	FUND TYPE							
		Endowment & Similar Funds		Annuity & Life Income Funds		TOTAL			
		Book	Market	Book	Market	Book	Market	Book	Market
Land & Buildings:									
Beginning Value 06/01/98	12,586,115	20,282,888	23,509,330	91,237,749	1,841,519	1,146,488	39,474,566	115,060,088	
Increase or Decrease	-55,075	1,567,932	-1,873,359	6,500,827	-879,850	-375,538	-2,608,284	7,693,221	
Ending Value 08/31/98	12,531,040	21,850,820	21,635,971	97,738,576	1,161,669	770,950	35,328,680	120,360,346	
Other Real Estate:									
Beginning Value 06/01/98	153,248	153,248	441,010	441,010	0	0	594,258	594,258	
Increase or Decrease	(356)	(356)	(90,225)	(90,225)	0	0	(90,581)	(90,581)	
Ending Value 08/31/98	152,892	152,892	350,785	350,785	0	0	503,677	503,677	

Report prepared in accordance with Sec. 51.0032 of the Texas Education Code.
 Details of individual assets by account furnished on request.

The University of Texas System
U.T. Board of Regents' Meeting
November 12, 1998

PHYSICIAN/DENTAL PRACTICE PLANS
Quarterly Financial Report
(Unaudited)



August 1998

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
Combined MSRDP/DSRDP/PRS Year-to-Date Summary of Operations
For the Year Ended **August 31, 1998**

	Total Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Variance Over (Under)
Beginning Balance, September 1, 1997	\$ 336,013,388	336,013,388	-
Restatements	(1,439,073)	(63,892,493)	(62,453,420) (1)
Restated Beginning Balance, September 1, 1997	334,574,315	272,120,895	(62,453,420)
Revenues and Other Additions:			
Gross Charges		1,203,235,081	
Less:			
Un-sponsored Charity Care		457,246,269	
Contractual Adjustments		251,556,166	
Bad Debt Write-offs		29,658,957	
Other Unreimbursed Medical Costs		25,532,041	
Other (Profess. Courtesy & Change in Accts. Rec.)		38,027,148	
Net Collections		401,214,500	
Contractual and Other Income		182,824,924	
Investment Revenues		11,407,252	
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report, Exhibit D	573,112,908	595,446,676	22,333,768
Other Additions	-	25,232,186	25,232,186 (2)
TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER ADDITIONS	573,112,908	620,678,861	47,565,953
Expenditures and Other Deductions:			
Faculty Salaries	216,973,859	211,565,196	(5,408,663)
Other Salaries (Staff & Resident Salaries)	107,415,260	101,391,078	(6,024,182)
Fringe Benefits	103,097,465	98,507,445	(4,590,020)
Maintenance and Operations	105,928,141	90,347,762	(15,580,379) (3)
Professional Liability Insurance	23,414,694	22,845,721	(568,973)
Capital Outlay	15,306,438	9,840,500	(5,465,938) (4)
Other (Travel, Official Functions, & Debt Service)	10,656,122	13,879,787	3,223,665 (5)
Subtotal -per Annual Financial Report, Exhibit D	582,791,979	548,377,489	(34,414,490)
Other Deductions	6,961,477	26,970,520	20,009,043 (6)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS	589,753,456	575,348,009	(14,405,448)
Net Increase (Decrease) for the Period	(16,640,548)	45,330,853	61,971,401
Ending Fund Balance, August 31, 1998	\$ 317,933,767	317,451,748	(482,019)

Note: **Variance** explanations for shaded items are included on the following pages.

See the *Glossary of Terms* for definitions of line items.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
Explanations Of Variances To Practice Plans
Summary Of Operations
For the Year Ended August 31, 1998

Explanations are provided for variances **equal** to or greater than 10% of the year-to-date allocated budget **and** greater than \$500,000.

- (1) Restated Beginning Balance-All the 5.01(a) corporations (the corporations) should be reported in other designated **funds**, separate and distinct from practice plan **funds**. The September 1, 1997 beginning balances have been restated by \$1.4 million to exclude the **fund** balances for the corporations reported in practice plan funds in 1997.

U.T. Health Science Center at San Antonio reduced beginning fund balance by \$19.7 million due to a settlement with the U.S. government and the Texas Department of **Health** and Human Services (TDHHS) affecting prior years. The settlement stems from allegations that **the** university submitted unsubstantiated claims to Medicare, Medicaid, and other agencies. The \$2.3 million owed the TDHHS was paid in 1998, while the \$17.4 million will be paid in **four** installments, with the first payment recorded in June, 1998, and the remaining three payments due over the next three fiscal years.

U.T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center reduced beginning **fund** balance by \$42.8 million due to a write-off of inactive Accounts Receivable. These balances, accumulated since 1985 and previously placed with a collection agency, were inappropriately included on the balance sheet as receivables at August 31, 1997.

Revenues and Other Additions

- (2) Other Additions-The Board of Regents approved a Medical Professional Liability Insurance Plan premium rebate in fiscal year 1998 of approximately \$25 million.

Expenditures and Other Deductions

- (3) Maintenance and Operations - The \$15.6 million (14.7%) variance of expenditures under budget is due to a U. T. System accounting change related to the consistency in reporting of the 5.01(a) corporations. U.T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas budgeted expenses related to the operation of its corporation in the practice plan, but due to the accounting change, the expenses were required to be reported as other designated **fund** expenses. The university transferred budgeted funds from the practice plan to other designated **funds** to cover these expenses (see *Other Deductions* explanation #6 below).

- (4) Capital Outlay-The \$5.5 million (35.7%) variance below budget is primarily attributable to U.T. Medical Branch at Galveston (\$2.4 million) and U.T. Health Science Center at Houston (\$2.8 million).

U.T. Medical Branch at Galveston closely scrutinized capital outlay expenditures in 1998, resulting in a reduced level of capital expenditures.

U.T. Health Science Center at Houston's variance is due to an ongoing cost containment effort.

- (5) Other (Travel, Official Functions & Debt Service) – The \$3.2 million (30.3%) variance of expenditures over budget is due to U.T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, which reported \$2.9 million in unbudgeted Revenue Financing System debt service. Additionally, the university reported \$477,000 as debt service on MRI equipment; however, this debt service was budgeted in Other Deductions.

- (6) Other Deductions-The \$20 million (287%) variance over budget is attributable to U.T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas (\$17.4 million) and U.T. Medical Branch at Galveston (\$2.1 million).

U.T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas' variance is primarily due to the accounting change related to the reporting of the **5.01(a)** corporations (see *Maintenance and Operations* explanation # 3 above). Additionally, the university recorded a transfer of \$3.4 million of MSRDP funds to Endowment funds that were not originally budgeted.

U.T. Medical Branch at Galveston's \$2.1 million variance over budget was due to unbudgeted transfers to Plant Funds for clinic renovations, various unbudgeted transfers to endowments and new programs, and an unbudgeted adjustment to the Accrued Compensable Absences liability for 1998.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

BAD DEBT WRITE-OFFS -- Write-offs of uncollectible charges on patients who are **not financially** or medically indigent.

CAPITAL OUTLAY -- Cost of capital acquisitions **funded from plan** resources not reported in 'Debt Service' below.

CONTRACTUAL ADJUSTMENTS -- **Contractual adjustments** with commercial carriers such as **PPOs, HMOs, etc.**

CONTRACTUAL INCOME --Income received for **contractual physician services** to affiliated hospitals and contractual physician services to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice at U.T. Medical Branch at Galveston.

FACULTY SALARIES --All faculty salary payments including salary augmentation.

FRINGE BENEFITS -- Group insurance premiums (net of premium sharing) paid by the plan, supplemental retirement annuities, parking, and mandatory state benefits (retirement, **OASI, WCI, premium sharing, etc.**)

GROSS CHARGES --Posted charges and contract income.

INVESTMENT REVENUES --Income earned from investments.

MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS --All expenditures not classified elsewhere, i.e., utilities, supplies, repairs and maintenance, shipping and postage, etc.

MSRDP/DSRDP/PRS --Medical **Services** Research and Development **Plan/Dental** services & search and Development **Plan/Physicians' Referral** Service. These plans are trust funds established by the **U.T.** Board of Regents that operate under approved bylaws, authorizing the specific types of expenditures that can be made. The expenditures in these plans come from the services provided by physicians' **services** to patients and include outlays for supplies, equipment, salaries, and staff benefits.

NET COLLECTIONS -- Cash collections during the period, i.e., gross charges less all deductions.

OTHER ADDITIONS -- Transfers from non-practice plan **funds**, which are not budgeted

OTHER DEDUCTIONS -- Annual change in Accrued Compensable Absences payable and transfers to **non-practice plan funds** for the establishment of quasi-endowments, to provide **funding** for new programs outside the plan, to provide reimbursement for services rendered, and to provide salary **and program** enhancement supplements.

OTHER DEDUCTIONS FROM GROSS CHARGES:

PROFESSIONAL COURTESY -- **Unbilled** charges on medical profession patients.

CHANGE IN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE --Ending accounts receivable less beginning accounts receivable to arrive at a cash basis 'Net Collections' balance.

OTHER EXPENDITURES:

TRAVEL --All costs associated with travel.

OFFICIAL FUNCTIONS -- Business related events, which are **of** documented benefit to the institution.

DEBT SERVICE --Principal and interest paid on any debt, i.e., building construction, renovation, **lease-purchase** agreements, etc.

OTHER INCOME -Income not related to patient care.

OTHER SALARIES:

RESIDENT SALARIES -- Salaries paid to resident physicians.

STAFF SALARIES -AN **non-faculty** salary payments, excluding resident salaries.

OTHER UNREIMBURSED MEDICAL COSTS --All other write-offs, i.e., charges for non-preapproved secondary procedures, pathology professional charges, charges for "hot medically necessary" procedures, and **unbilled** charges and discounts for personal courtesy and employees.

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE -- Professional liability insurance premiums paid by the institution on behalf **of plan** members.

UNSPONSORED CHARITY CARE -- Unreimbursed services **to financially** or medically indigent patients

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
MSRDP/PRS Year-to-Date Summary of Operations
For the Year Ended August 31, 1998

	Total Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Variance Over (under)
Beginning Balance, September 1, 1997	\$ 107,352,878	107,352,878	
Less: September 1, 1997 Fund Balance for 5.01(a) Corp	(1,179,551)	(1,179,551)	
Restated Beginning Balance, September 1, 1997	<u>106,173,327</u>	<u>106,173,327</u>	
Revenues and Other Additions:			
Gross charges		389,142,146	
Less:			
Un-sponsored charity care		173,811,555	
Contractual Adjustments		63,242,921	
Bad Debt Write-offs		7,179,495	
Other Unreimbursed Medical Costs		6,437,172	
Other (Profess. Courtesy & Change in Accts. Rec.)		<u>13,397,691</u>	
Net Collections		125,073,312	
Contractual and Other Income		62,402,104	
Investment Revenues		1,724,992	
Subtotal -per Annual Financial Report, Exhibit D	<u>171,113,887</u>	<u>189,200,408</u>	18,086,521
Other Additions		<u>6,686,588</u>	6,686,588
TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER ADDITIONS	<u>171,113,887</u>	<u>195,886,996</u>	<u>24,773,109</u>
Expenditures and Other Deductions:			
Faculty Salaries	66,439,861	61,651,976	(4,787,885)
Other Salaries (Staff&Resident Salaries)	33,913,925	28,920,588	(4,993,337)
Fringe Benefits	24,084,909	22,003,117	(2,081,792)
Maintenance and Operations	36,935,537	23,607,983	(13,327,554)
Professional Liability Insurance	6,918,558	6,703,566	(214,992)
Capital Outlay	4,217,632	4,059,714	(157,918)
Other (Travel, Official Functions, &Debt Service)	<u>2,331,319</u>	<u>5,601,552</u>	<u>3,270,233</u>
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report, Exhibit D	<u>174,841,741</u>	<u>152,548,496</u>	<u>(22,293,245)</u>
Other Deductions	<u>1,461,477</u>	<u>18,849,039</u>	<u>17,387,562</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS	<u>176,303,218</u>	<u>171,397,535</u>	<u>(4,905,683)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) for the Period	<u>(5,189,331)</u>	<u>24,489,461</u>	<u>29,678,792</u>
Ending Fund Balance, August 31, 1998	<u>\$ 100,983,996</u>	<u>130,662,788</u>	<u>29,678,792</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM HEALTH COMPONENT INSTITUTIONS
 ALLIED HEALTH FACULTY SERVICES PLAN
 SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1998

Beginning Fund Balance, 9/1/97	\$1,729,371
Gross charges	\$1,177,329
Less: Refunds (Patients, Insur. Co., Other)	\$6,151
Un-sponsored Charity Care	\$13,920
Professional Courtesy	\$11,256
Contractual Adjustments	\$254,709
Bad Debt Write-offs	\$21,670
Other Unreimbursed Medical Costs	\$162,146
Change in Accounts Receivable	(\$72,263)
TOTAL LESS	\$397,589
Net Collections	\$779,740
Investment Revenues	\$18,085
Other Additions	\$127,300
TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER ADDITIONS	\$925,125
Expenditures and Other Deductions: Faculty Salaries	\$168,893
Staff Salaries	\$327,939
Fringe Benefits	\$119,356
Maintenance and Operations	\$558,773
Travel	\$17,853
Capital Outlay	\$11,651
Official Functions	\$6,103
New Programs	\$76,335
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS	\$1,286,903
Excess of Revenues and Other Additions over Expenditures and Other Deductions	(\$361,778)
NET CHANGE IN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	SO
Ending Fund Balance, 8/31/98	\$1,367,593

NOTE: ENDING FUND BALANCE WAS COMPOSED OF THE FOLLOWING:

UNRESTRICTED: Reserved	
Orders and Contracts	\$131,414
Accounts Receivable	\$313,368
UNRESERVED: Allocated	
FSP Operating Funds	\$922,811
TOTAL	\$1,367,593

Prepared By: **U.T. System Office of Health Affairs**
 Source: **U. T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas**

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
MSRDP/PRS Year-to-Date Summary of Operations
For the Year Ended August 31, 1998

	Total Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Variance Over (Under)
Beginning Balance , September 1, 1997	\$ 27,192,624	27,192,624	
Restatements			
Restated Beginning Balance , September 1, 1997	<u>27,192,624</u>	<u>27,192,624</u>	
Revenues and Other Additions:			
Gross charges		260,740,297	
Less:			
Un-sponsored Charity Care		91,727,032	
Contractual Adjustments		58,294,832	
Bad Debt Write-offs		17,426,776	
Other Unreimbursed Medical Costs		8,182,844	
Other (Profess. Courtesy & Change in Accts. Rec.)		1,591,738	
Net Collections		<u>83,517,075</u>	
Contractual and other Income		34,425,803	
Investment Revenues		1,737,736	
Subtotal • per Annual Financial Report , Exhibit D	115,313,750	119,680,614	4,366,864
Other Additions		<u>4,191,542</u>	<u>4,191,542</u>
TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER ADDITIONS	<u>115,313,750</u>	<u>123,872,156</u>	<u>8,558,406</u>
Expenditures and Other Deductions:			
Faculty Salaries	40,500,000	40,461,566	(38,434)
Other Salaries (Staff & Resident Salaries)	34,657,113	33,982,168	(674,945)
Fringe Benefits	15,208,610	16,556,352	1,347,742
Maintenance and Operations	13,878,531	16,169,474	2,290,943
Professional Liability Insurance	4,401,093	4,063,211	(337,882)
Capital Outlay	4,535,686	2,148,546	(2,387,140)
Other (Travel, Official Functions, & Debt Service)	2,743,901	2,014,171	(729,730)
Subtotal -per Annual Financial Report , Exhibit D	115,924,934	115,395,488	(529,446)
Other Deductions		<u>2,115,258</u>	<u>2,115,258</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS	<u>115,924,934</u>	<u>117,510,746</u>	<u>1,585,812</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) for the Period	<u>(611,184)</u>	63361,410	<u>6,972,594</u>
Ending Fund Balance , August 31, 1998	<u>\$ 26,581,440</u>	<u>33,554,034</u>	<u>6,972,594</u>

THE **UNIVERSITY** OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
MSRDP/PRS Year-to-Date Summary of Operations
For the Year Ended August **31, 1998**

	Total Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Variance Over (under)
Beginning Balance, September 1, 1997	\$ 45,260,654	45,260,654	
Restatements			
Restated Beginning Balance , September 1, 1997	45,260,654	45,260,654	
Revenues and Other Additions:			
Gross charges		141,626,580	
Less:			
Un-sponsored charity Care		66,523,621	
Contractual Adjustments		24,894,033	
Bad Debt Write-offs		7,963,760	
Other Unreimbursed Medical Costs		92,485	
Other (profess. Courtesy & Change in Accts. Rec.)		(376,130)	
Net Collections		42,528,811	
Contractual and Other Income		65,993,114	
Investment Revenues		1,488,932	
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report , Exhibit D	109,932,998	110,010,857	77,859
Other Additions		4,761,850	4,761,850
TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER ADDITIONS	109,932,998	114,772,707	4,839,709
Expenditures and Other Deductions:			
Faculty Salaries	46,000,000	44,408,992	(1,591,008)
Other Salaries (Staff & Resident Salaries)	18,000,000	16,552,384	(1,447,616)
Fringe Benefits	17,250,000	17,043,455	(206,545)
Maintenance and Operations	26,158,170	21,670,979	(4,487,191)
Professional Liability Insurance	3,400,000	3,309,931	(90,069)
Capital Outlay	4,000,000	1,247,300	(2,752,700)
Other (Travel , Official Functions, & Debt Service)	1,750,000	1,778,761	28,761
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report , Exhibit D	116,558,170 *	106,011,802	(10,546,368)
Other Deductions	5,500,000 •	4,299,260	(1,200,740)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS	122,058,170	110,311,062	(11,747,108)
Net Increase (Decrease) for the Period	(12,125,172)	4,461,645	16,586,817
Ending Fund Balance, August 31, 1998	\$ 33,135,482	49,722,299	16,586,817

*The \$116.6 million does not agree to the Operating Budget because the \$5.5 million of Other Deductions was included in the Operating Budget as an expense.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO
MSRDP/DSRDP/PRS Year-to-Date Summary of Operations
For the Year Ended August 31, 1998

	Total Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Variance Over (under)
Beginning Balance, September 1, 1997	\$ 42,049,881	42,049,881	
Restatements	(226,441)	(19,928,267)	(19,701,826)
Restated Beginning Balance, September 1, 1997	<u>41,823,440</u>	<u>22,121,614</u>	<u>(19,701,826)</u>
Revenues and Other Additions:			
Gross charges		171,818,753	
Less:			
Un-sponsored charity Care		99,024,918	
Contractual Adjustments		29,074,176	
Bad Debt Write-offs		(9,796,761)	
Other Unreimbursed Medical Costs		1,416,583	
Other (Profess. Courtesy & Change in Accts. Rec.)		19,003,239	
Net Collections		<u>33,096,598</u>	
Contractual and Other Income		15,423,245	
Investment Revenues		2,026,542	
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report , Exhibit D	<u>52,574,230</u>	<u>50,546,385</u>	<u>(2,027,845)</u>
Other Additions		<u>5,962,220</u>	<u>5,962,220</u>
TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER ADDITIONS	<u>52,574,230</u>	<u>56,508,605</u>	<u>3,934,375</u>
Expenditures and Other Deductions:			
Faculty Salaries	15,800,000	18,035,481	2,235,481
Other Salaries (Staff & Resident Salaries)	8,000,000	9,335,044	1,335,044
Fringe Benefits	9,700,000	9,758,026	58,026
Maintenance and Operations	10,961,623	13,176,692	2,215,069
Professional Liability Insurance	4,800,000	5,313,536	513,536
Capital Outlay	750,000	832,459	82,459
Other (Travel, Official Functions, & Debt Service)	1,300,000	1,272,853	(27,147)
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report , Exhibit D	<u>51,311,623</u>	<u>57,724,091</u>	<u>6,412,468</u>
Other Deductions		466,783	466,783
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS	<u>51,311,623</u>	<u>58,190,874</u>	<u>6,879,251</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) for the Period	<u>1,262,607</u>	<u>(1,682,269)</u>	<u>(2,944,876)</u>
Ending Fund Balance, August 31, 1998	\$ <u>43,086,047</u>	<u>20,439,345</u>	<u>(22,646,702)</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M. D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
MSRDP/PRS Year-to-Date Summary of Operations
For the Year Ended August 31, 1998

	Total Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Variance Over (Under)
Beginning Balance , September 1, 1997	\$ 112,258,518	112,258,518	
Less: Write-off of Prior Years Inactive AIR		(42,751,594)	(42,751,594)
Restated Beginning Balance , September 1, 1997	<u>112,258,518</u>	<u>69,506,924</u>	<u>(42,751,594)</u>
Revenues and Other Additions:			
Gross charges		219,971,892	
Less:			
Un-sponsored Charity Care		22,749,543	
Contractual Adjustments		69,821,197	
Bad Debt Write-offs		5,668,781	
Other Unreimbursed Medical Costs		9,047,434	
Other (profess. Courtesy & Change in Accts. Rec.)		4,998,372	
Net Collections		<u>107,686,565</u>	
Contractual and Other Income		4,029,793	
Investment Revenues		4,399,586	
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report, Exhibit D	<u>115,225,532</u>	<u>116,115,944</u>	890,412
Other Additions		<u>3,083,277</u>	<u>3,083,277</u>
TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER ADDITIONS	<u>115,225,532</u>	<u>119,199,220</u>	<u>3,973,688</u>
Expenditures and Other Deductions:			
Faculty Salaries	42,972,230	41,547,901	(1,424,329)
Other Salaries (Staff & Resident Salaries)	11,887,045	11,743,720	(143,325)
Fringe Benefits	35,881,946	32,099,080	(3,782,866)
Maintenance and Operations	16,940,246	14,331,555	(2,608,691)
Professional Liability Insurance	3,395,043	2,940,758	(454,285)
Capital Outlay	1,798,120	1,549,180	(248,940)
Other (Travel, Official Functions, & Debt Service)	<u>2,350,902</u>	<u>3,057,250</u>	706,348
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report, Exhibit D	<u>115,225,532</u>	<u>107,269,444</u>	<u>(7,956,088)</u>
Other Deductions		<u>1,172,680</u>	<u>1,172,680</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS	<u>115,225,532</u>	<u>108,442,124</u>	<u>(6,783,408)</u>
Net Increase for the Period		<u>10,757,096</u>	<u>10,757,096</u>
Ending Fund Balance, August 31, 1998	<u>\$ 112,258,518</u>	<u>80,264,020</u>	<u>(31,994,498)</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH CENTER AT TYLER
MSRDP/PRS Year-to-Date Summary of Operations
For the Year Ended August 31, 1998

	Total Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Variance Over (Under)
Beginning Balance , September 1, 1997	\$ 1,898,833	1,898,833	
Less: September 1, 1997 Fund Balance for 5.01(a) Corp	(33,081)	(33,081)	
Restated Beginning Balance, September 1, 1997	<u>1,865,752</u>	<u>1,865,752</u>	
Revenues and Other Additions:			
Gross charges		19,935,413	
Less:			
Un-sponsored Charity Care		3,409,600	
Contractual Adjustments		6,229,007	
Bad Debt Write-offs		1,216,906	
Other Unreimbursed Medical Costs		355,523	
Other (Profess. Courtesy & Change in Accts. Rec.)		(587,762)	
Net Collections		<u>9,312,139</u>	
Contractual and Other Income		550,865	
Investment Revenues		<u>29,464</u>	
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report , Exhibit D	<u>8,952,511</u>	<u>9,892,468</u>	939,957
Other Additions		<u>546,709</u>	<u>546,709</u>
TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER ADDITIONS	<u>8,952,511</u>	<u>10,439,177</u>	<u>1,486,666</u>
Expenditures and Other Deductions:			
Faculty Salaries	5,261,768	5,459,280	197,512
Other Salaries (Staff&Resident Salaries)	957,177	857,174	(100,003)
Fringe Benefits	972,000	1,047,415	75,415
Maintenance and Operations	1,054,034	1,391,079	337,045
Professional Liability Insurance	500,000	514,719	14,719
Capital Outlay	5,000	3,301	(1,699)
Other (Travel, Official Functions, &Debt Service)	180,000	155,200	(24,800)
Subtotal - per Annual Financial Report, Exhibit D	<u>8,929,979</u>	<u>9,428,168</u>	498,189
Other Deductions		67,500	67,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS	<u>8,929,979</u>	<u>9,495,668</u>	565,689
Net Increase for the Period	22,532	943,509	920,977
Ending Fund Balance , August 31, 1998	<u>\$ 1,888,284</u>	<u>2,809,261</u>	920,977

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Gifts from Private Donors and Foundations (including Endowment Matching Fund Allocation).....	AR- 3
Business Contracts for Services (including Minor Construction Projects).....	AR- 4
Amendments to the 1998-99 Budget.....	AR- 5
Other Fiscal Items.....	AR-14
Appointment, Reappointment or Promotion of Relatives.....	AR-20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS

The following gift has been received, approved by the Vice Chancellor for Development and External Relations, and is recommended for acceptance by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. Donor Name: Bosque Foundation
College/School/
Department: College of Science
Purpose: Matching funds for the established Welch Endowed
Chair in Chemistry
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$100,000

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

BUSINESS CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES

The following contracts have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his/her delegate) and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents:

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Agency: Follett College Stores Corporation
Funds: Purchase of merchandise included in inventory and rent of 11.0% of all gross revenue up to \$10,000,000 in the current lease year; 11.5% of all gross revenue between \$10,000,001 and \$15,000,000 in the current lease year; 12.0% of all gross revenue over \$15,000,000 in the current lease year.
Period: August 1, 1998 through earlier of two years after the commencement date or Follett's date of commencement of bookstore operations in the new UTA bookstore
Title/Description: Lease, operation and management of The University of Texas at Arlington Bookstore
HUB: No

(FUNDS GOING OUT)

2. Agency: City of Arlington
Funds: 5% of City's share of the costs of the Regional Wet Weather Monitoring Program; 5% of City's share of the costs of participation in regional programs provided by or through the North Central Texas Council of Governments
Period: July 28, 1998 through duration of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit
Title/Description: The City and U. T. Arlington have agreed that U. T. Arlington may apply to the Environmental Protection Agency as a co-applicant to the City's proposed NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges
HUB: No

(BUSINESS CONTRACTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION)

Total Number of Contracts: 2
Total Number Awarded to HUBS: 0
% of Total Number of Contracts Awarded to HUBS: 0%

Total Funds: per contract
Total Funds Awarded to HUBS: \$ 0
% of Total Funds Awarded to HUBS: 0%

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION					
Dean of Business Administration					
1. Revenor C. Baker					006
From: Director of College of Business PhD Programs and Professor (T)		100 0	12 09	111,925 74,281	
To: Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	76,769	
2. John M. Beehler					010
From: Associate Dean and Professor (T)		100 0	12 09	111,925 75,335	
To: Associate Dean and and Professor (T)	9/1-8/31 9/1-5/31	100 0	12 09	111,925 79,639	
Department of Finance and Real Estate					
3. Vincent P. Apilado					003
From: Professor (T)		100	12	82,092	
To: Professor and Chair (T)	9/1-5/31 9/1-5/31	100 SUPLT	09 09	82,092 6,157	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION					
Department of Finance and Real Estate					
4. Peggy E. Swanson					004
From: Professor (T) and Chair		100	09	99,707	
		SUPLT	09	7,127	
To: Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	99,707	
Department of Information Systems and Management Sciences					
5. Peter P. Mykytyn					007
From: Professor (T)		100	09	74,342	
To: Professor (T) and Associate Dean	9/1-5/31	0	09	74,342	
	9/1-8/31	100	12	98,296	
6. Lawrence L. Schkade					008
From: Professor (T) and Jenkins Garrett Professorship		100	09	95,499	
		SUPLT	09	2,500	
To: Professor (T) and Dean and Jenkins Garrett Professorship	9/1-5/31	0	09	95,499	
	9/1-8/31	100	12	135,000	
	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	2,500	
Department of Information Systems and Management Sciences					
7. Sumit Sircar					018
From: Professor (T)		100	09	73,454	
To: Professor (T) and Chair	9/1-5/31	100	09	73,454	
	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	5,509	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
(Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION					
Department of Management					
8. Burley Walker, Jr.					017
From: Associate Professor (T)		100	09	45,000	
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	45,000	
	9/1-1/15	SUPLT	4.5	8,722	
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING					
Dean of Engineering					
Professor Emeritus					
9. Floyd Cash	9/1-5/31				028
Department of Electrical Engineering					
10. Jack Fitzer					020
From: Professor (T)		100	09	85,500	
To: Professor (T) and	9/1-5/31	100	09	85,500	
Associate Chair	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	3,600	
Department of Electrical Engineering					
11. Robert Magnusson					019
From: Professor (T)		100	09	75,200	
Research Supplement		SUPLT	09	10,000	
To: Professor (T) and	9/1-5/31	100	09	85,000	
Chair	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	7,500	
Research Supplement	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	10,000	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING					
Department of Electrical Engineering					
12. Charles V. Smith, Jr.					021
From: Professor (T)		100	09	79,000	
Research Supplement		SUPLT	09	2,000	
To: Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	79,000	
Research Supplement	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	5,000	
Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Systems					
13. Donald H. Liles					012
From: Professor (T) and Chair		100	09	71,600	
		SUPLT	09	10,000	
		SUPLT	09	7,000	
To: Professor (T) and Chair	9/1-5/31	100	09	73,000	
	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	10,000	
	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	7,000	
Professor Emeritus					
14. Elinor Pape	9/1-5/31				030
Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering					
Professor Emeritus					
15. Charles Jiles	9/1-5/31				029

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
(Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING					
Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering					
16. John J. Mills					023
From: Professor (T) and Director of Automation and Robotics Research Institute		25	09	95,177	
		75	12	127,927	
To: Professor (T) and Director of Automation and Robotics Research Institute	9/1-5/31	25	09	98,000	
	9/1-8/31	75	12	130,666	
	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	9	10,000	
17. Shiv P. Joshi					022
From: Professor (T) Research Supplement		100	09	64,325	
		SUPLT	09	5,000	
To: Professor (T) Research Supplement	9/1-5/31	100	09	64,325	
	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	10,000	
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS					
Department of Communication					
18. Tom L. Ingram (T)					001
From: Associate Professor (T)		100	09	48,891	
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	48,891	
	9/1-1/15	SUPLT	4.5	3,000	
Department of English					
19. Fiorella S. Turbeville					015
From: Associate Professor (T)		100	09	42,826	
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	44,000	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
(Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS					
Department of Foreign Languages					
Professor Emeritus					
20. Duane Keilstrup	9/1-5/31				032
21. Elizabeth Ordonez					005
From: Professor (T)		100	09	54,651	
To: Professor (T) and	9/1-5/31	100	09	54,651	
Acting Chair	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	5,000	
Department of History					
22. Alusine Jalloh					002
From: Assistant Professor (NT)		100	09	39,746	
To: Assistant Professor (NT)	9/1-5/31	75	09	39,746	
and Program Coordinator					
for the African					
International Exchange	9/1-8/31	25	12	52,995	
Program	9/1-8/31	SUPLT	12	7,500	
Department of Political Science					
23. Joseph A. Ignagni					014
From: Associate Professor (T)		100	09	44,440	
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	0	09	44,440	
and Associate Dean	9/1-8/31	100	12	60,440	
	9/1-8/31	SUPLT	12	6,667	
SCHOOL OF NURSING					
Professor Emeritus					
24. Myrna Pickard	9/1-5/31				033

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL TEACHER EDUCATION					
25. R. Jon Leffingwell					027
From: Associate Professor (T)		100	09	40,290	
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	41,080	
	9/1-1/15	SUPLT	4.5	4,108	
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE					
Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry					
Professor Emeritus					
26. Robert Francis	9/1-5/31				031
Department of Physics					
27. Asok K. Ray					026
From: Professor (T)		100	09	56,938	
To: Professor (T)	9/1-1/15	L/A	09	54,738	
	1/16-5/31	100	09	54,738	
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT					
President's Office					
28. Shirley F. Binder					013
From: Vice President for Student Enrollment Services		100	12	103,000	
To: Special Counsel to the President	9/1-8/31	13.98	12	103,000	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
(Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST					
Vice President for Undergraduate and Student Affairs office					
29. Casey Gonzales					016
From: Assistant Dean/Director		100	12	58,195	
To: Assistant Dean/Director	9/1-8/31	100	12	58,195	
	9/1-8/31	SUPLT	12	9,000	
Provost's Office					
30. B. Wayne Duke					025
From: Special Assistant to the Provost		100	12	75,000	
To: Special Assistant to the Provost	9/1-8/31	100	12	75,000	
Administrative Supplement	9/1-8/31	SUPLT	12	12,000	
Provost's Office					
31. Dana L. Dunn					024
From: Associate Professor (T) and Associate Dean of Liberal Arts		0	09	48,812	
		100	12	65,083	
To: Associate Professor (T) and Vice Provost and Associate Vice President for Undergraduate and Student Affairs	9/1-5/31	0	09	48,812	
	9/1-8/31	100	12	82,000	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST					
Vice President for Undergraduate and Student Affairs office					
32. Kent L. Gardner					011
From: Senior Associate Vice President for Student Affairs		100	12	77,250	
To: Senior Associate Vice President for Student Affairs	9/1-8/31	100	12	80,000	
OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION					
Office of Management Studies and Corporate Compliance Programs					
33. Billy R. Coats					009
From: Special Assistant		100	12	49,000	
To: Assistant to the Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration and Director of Compliance Programs	9/1-8/31	100	12	50,000	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

The following agreements have been awarded, have been approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents. Such employment under these agreements are subject to the Constitution and Bylaws of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, any intercollegiate athletic conference of which U. T. Arlington is a member, and the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and The University of Texas at Arlington. The violation of the provisions of such constitution, bylaws, rules or regulations shall be grounds for suspension without pay or dismissal.

1. Item: Head Women's Basketball Coach
Funds: \$62,235 annually
Period: April 1, 1998 through March 31, 2000
Description: Agreement for employment of Head Women's Basketball Coach, Mike Dean, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
2. Item: Head Golf Coach
Funds: \$35,200
Period: June 1, 1998 through May 31, 2000
Description: Agreement for employment of Head Golf Coach, Mark Hankins, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
3. Item: Head Softball Coach
Funds: \$34,500
Period: June 1, 1998 through May 31, 2000
Description: Agreement for employment of Head Softball Coach, Deborah Hedrick, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

(Continued)

4. Item: Head Baseball Coach
- Funds: \$50,000
- Period: June 1, 1998 through May 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Head Baseball Coach, Marvin McBroom, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
5. Item: Head Men's Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$63,000
- Period: April 1, 1998 through March 31, 2000
- Description: Agreement for employment of Head Men's Basketball Coach, Eddie McCarter, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
6. Item: Head Men's and Women's Track and Field Coach
- Funds: \$42,800
- Period: June 1, 1998 through May 31, 2000
- Description: Agreement for employment of Head Men's and Women's Track and Field Coach, John Sauerhage, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

(Continued)

7. Item: Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$20,000
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Men's Basketball Coach, Scott Cross, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
8. Item: Assistant Baseball Coach
- Funds: \$17,000
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Baseball Coach, Ron Liggett, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
9. Item: Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$17,000
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Men's Basketball Coach, Mark Stone, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

(Continued)

10. Item: Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$35,000
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Men's Basketball Coach, Anthony Stubblefield, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
11. Item: Assistant Track and Field Coach
- Funds: \$24,600
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Track and Field Coach, Wayne Cunnings, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
12. Item: Assistant Women's Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$26,500
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Women's Basketball Coach, Kimberly M. Dowell, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

(Continued)

13. Item: Assistant Baseball Coach
- Funds: \$25,000
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Baseball Coach, Clay Gould, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
14. Item: Associate Head Tennis Coach
- Funds: \$17,000
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Associate Head Tennis Coach, Tory Plunkett, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
15. Item: Assistant Softball Coach
- Funds: \$23,500
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Softball Coach, Kim Reed, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

(Continued)

16. Item: Assistant Volleyball Coach
- Funds: \$28,000
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Volleyball Coach, Diane Seymour, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
17. Item: Assistant Track and Field Coach
- Funds: \$28,000
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Track and Field Coach, Jon Stuart, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
18. Item: Assistant Volleyball Coach
- Funds: \$17,200
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Volleyball Coach, Ryan Cooling, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**APPOINTMENT, REAPPOINTMENT OR PROMOTION OF RELATIVES
AND
MARRIAGE OF CERTAIN EMPLOYEES**

The following personnel actions involving the appointment, reappointment or promotion of relatives have been administratively approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. The personnel actions are consistent with the provisions of state law and the Regents' Rules and Regulations Part One, Chapter III, Section 5, Subsection 5.3, Subdivision 5.31.

College, Department, Title, Name

College, Department, Title, Name

PROPOSED REAPPOINTMENT

RELATIVE

1. College of Science
Psychology
Associate Professor and
Department Chair
Roger Mellgren

2. Budgets & Financial Planning
Associate Vice President
William E. Stern

- College of Science
Psychology
Associate Professor
Martha Mann (wife)
- Budgets and Financial Planning
Human Resources
Human Resources Specialist
Beverly Stern (wife)

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Gifts from Private Donors and Foundations (including Endowment Matching Fund Allocation).....	A- 3
Business Contracts for Services (including Minor Construction Projects)	A- 4
Contracts or Grants for Research, Development, Clinical and Educational Services	
Over \$500,000.....	A- 5
Foreign.....	A-10
Foreign Affiliation Agreements.....	A-14
Amendments to the 1997-98 Budget.....	A-16
Amendments to the 1998-99 Budget.....	A-22
Other Fiscal Items	
Employment Agreements.....	A-50
Purchase Orders - \$500,000 or More.....	A-51

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS

The following gifts have been received and are recommended for acceptance by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. Donor Name: Andersen Consulting LLP
College/School/
Department: College of Business Administration and Graduate School of
Business
Purpose: Support for the Center for Customer Insight program
Asset Type: In-kind services
Value: \$1,050,000

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

BUSINESS CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES

BUILDING SPACE LEASE: The following building space lease has been awarded, has been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) and is recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents:

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Agency: Memorial Stadium Club Management Corp.,
a subsidiary of Club Corporation of America
Funds: \$2,648,160 capital investment;
Rent of 2% of Food and Beverage Gross Sales for years 1 through 5 of the agreement,
2.5% of Food and Beverage Gross Sales for years 6 through 10 of the agreement, and
5% of Food and Beverage Gross Sales for years 11 through 15 of the agreement;
Rent of 2% of Dues Line for years 1 through 5 of the agreement,
3.5% of Dues Line for years 6 through 10 of the agreement, and
5% of Dues Line for years 11 through 15 of the agreement;
Rent of 20% of Initiation Fees for years 1 through 15 of the agreement; and an
Incentive Rent, an amount equal to 20% of the excess of the actual annual Dues Line over the projected annual Dues Line Rent Threshold amounts
Period: September 14, 1998 through December 31, 2013
Title/Description: Lease to Memorial Stadium Club Management Corp. 32,582 square feet of space located at The University of Texas at Austin, Darryl K Royal - Texas Memorial Stadium to operate a University Club and to provide food and beverage catering and banquet services for University-related activities held at the Stadium

(BUSINESS CONTRACTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION)

Total Number of Contracts:	1
Total Number Awarded to HUBS:	<u>0</u>
% of Total Number of Contracts Awarded to HUBS:	0%
Total Funds:	\$2,648,160
Total Funds Awarded to HUBS:	<u>\$ 0</u>
% of Total Funds Awarded to HUBS:	0%

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE

The following contracts or grants in an amount of \$500,000 or more have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) as required, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Grantor: ARINC
No.: 117557, Change Order 5
New Funds: \$520,000 additional
Current Period: July 1, 1998 - February 28, 1999
Title/Description: Phase II Completion of Trade Study Coatings and Critical Components
2. Grantor: U. S. Department of Education
No.: P063P86599
New Funds: \$3,201,950
Current Period: September 1, 1998 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: Federal Pell Grant Program
3. Grantor: U. S. Department of Education
No.: H224A920012-98, Action 04
New Funds: \$1,167,516 additional
Current Period: August 1, 1998 - July 31, 1999
Title/Description: State Grants for Technology-Related Assistance
4. Grantor: U. S. Department of Energy
No.: DE-FG03-98ER14881, Amendment A000
New Funds: \$515,000
Current Period: July 1, 1998 - June 30, 2001
Title/Description: Femtosecond Dynamics of the Solvated Electron
5. Grantor: Department of the Navy
SPAWARSYSCEN San Diego
No.: N66001-98-1-8914
New Funds: \$2,600,000
Current Period: June 15, 1998 - June 14, 2002
Title/Description: Step and Flash Lithography

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE
(CONTINUED)

6. Grantor: National Aeronautics and Space Administration
No.: NAG5-6309, Supplement 0001
New Funds: \$1,087,000
Current Period: July 1, 1998 - June 30, 1999
Title/Description: Earth System Dynamics: The Determination & Interpretation of the Global Angular Momentum Budget Using the Earth Observing System
7. Grantor: National Science Foundation
No.: OPP-9319379, Amendment 004
New Funds: \$876,429
Current Period: August 1, 1994 - July 31, 1999
Title/Description: Support Office for Aerogeophysical Research
8. Grantor: National Science Foundation
No.: AST-9808980
New Funds: \$507,594
Current Period: August 1, 1998 - July 31, 2003
Title/Description: LEXEN: A Search for Extra-Solar Planets From the Southern Hemisphere
9. Grantor: Nichols Research Corporation
No.: NRC-CR-97-0002, Modification 0004
New Funds: \$626,302
Current Period: September 1, 1996 - March 17, 1999
Title/Description: High Performance Computing Modernization Program
10. Grantor: Office of Naval Research
Naval Sea Systems Command
No.: N00039-96-D-0051, Delivery Order 0210, TD 2306037
New Funds: \$1,540,000
Current Period: July 24, 1998 - October 23, 2000
Title/Description: Deep Submergence/Obstacle Avoidance Sonar Alternate Use Implementation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE
(CONTINUED)

11. Grantor: Office of Naval Research
Naval Air Warfare Training
Systems Division
No.: N61339-93-C-0069, Modification P00036
New Funds: \$4,771,393 additional
Current Period: May 28, 1993 - December 31, 1999
Title/Description: Army FSATS Contract
12. Grantor: Railroad Commission of Texas
No.: UTA98-0380
New Funds: \$500,000
Current Period: June 30, 1998 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: Beals Creek-Snyder Field Saltwater
Seep, Howard County, Texas
13. Grantor: Texas Education Agency
No.: Warrant #111971994, ART III,
PG 18, RD 64
New Funds: \$1,000,000 additional
Current Period: October 1, 1994 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: The Texas Statewide Systemic Initiative
for Reform In Math and Science
Education Directions for Action
14. Grantor: Texas Workforce Commission
No.: 6597519
New Funds: \$1,411,509
Current Period: June 15, 1998 - June 14, 1999
Title/Description: The EnterTech Project
15. Grantor: The Regents of The University of New
Mexico
No.: 3-10981-7820
New Funds: \$690,000
Current Period: January 8, 1998 - December 31, 2000
Title/Description: Manufacturable, Multi-Dimensional High
Capacity Optoelectronic Interconnects

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE
(CONTINUED)

16.	Grantor:	Fox Sports Southwest
	No.:	None
	New Funds:	\$462,000 minimum fixed fee plus 33.33% of net revenues
	Current period:	July 1, 1996 - June 30, 2000
	Title/Description:	University Interscholastic League grants Fox Sports Southwest the exclusive right to telecast live UIL championship games and grants them the sponsorship rights to authorize any sponsor to designate itself on its products, marketing and promotional materials as "Official Texas High School Championship Corporate Partner," or "Official Sponsor of Texas High School Championship Events"; to use the marks solely in connection with the advertising and promotion of the sponsor and its products as official sponsor of UIL championship events; and to advertise the sponsor and its products through on-site banners, public address announcements and scoreboard recognitions

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE
(CONTINUED)

17. Grantor: USA Collegiate, L.P.
No.: None
New Funds: \$8,025,000 in annual fees:
37.5% of all net revenues collected commencing with the third and each subsequent football game Title Sponsorship Agreement sold where the opposing school must be compensated by USA and 75% of all net revenues collected if the opposing team is not compensated by USA; 37.5% of all net revenues collected for any basketball game Title Sponsorship Agreement sold where the opposing school must be compensated by USA and 75% of all net revenues collected if the opposing team is not compensated by USA; 25% annual Radio Network Flagship Station Fee on all rights fees in excess of \$360,000; \$300,000 to lease during the five-year term of this agreement a suite at the Darrell K Royal - Texas Memorial Stadium; and 20% of the revenue received by USA from any Corporate Sponsorship Agreement or game Title Sponsorship Agreement secured for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women's softball, volleyball or soccer.
Current Period: July 1, 1998 - August 31, 2003
Title/Description: Intercollegiate Athletics for Men and Intercollegiate Athletics for Women grant USA Collegiate the exclusive right to produce live radio broadcasts of intercollegiate home games in the sports of football, men's and women's basketball and baseball; the exclusive right to produce and telecast mutually selected men's and women's home basketball games; and the exclusive right to produce and sell the official Game Day Publications and other approved publications highlighting The University of Texas' athletic programs

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

The following contracts or grants with foreign entities or individuals have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Country: Australia
Grantor: University of Sydney
No.: UTA98-1
New Funds: None
Current period: June 15, 1998 - July 15, 1998
Title/Description: Visiting Scientist - Alexander Eugene Kritski
2. Country: Canada
Grantor: Merck Frosst Canada Inc.
No.: UTA98-0386
New Funds: NONE
Current period: June 19, 1998 - June 18, 2008
Title/Description: Investigation of MK-591
3. Country: Canada
Grantor: Revolve Magnetic Bearings, Inc.
No.: UTA98-0389
New Funds: NONE
Current period: June 1, 1998 - May 31, 2003
Title/Description: Flywheel Battery Systems, Magnetic Bearings, Backup Bearings and Magnetic Bearings Controllers
4. Country: Canada
Grantor: RTP Pharma, Inc.
No.: UTA98-0319
New Funds: \$75,000
Current period: July 1, 1998 - June 30, 1999
Title/Description: CO2 Based Spray Processes for Suspension of Water Insoluble Pharmaceuticals

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**
(CONTINUED)

5. Country: Colombia
Grantor: EAFIT University Medellin Colombia
No.: UTA98-0334
New Funds: NONE
Current period: June 8, 1998 - June 7, 2003
Title/Description: Facilitate the Inter-University
Cooperation in Teaching and Research in
the Area of Coastal Geology
6. Country: France
Grantor: Elf Petroleum Norge AS
No.: Memo 7/20/98 and Wire Transfer
New Funds: \$30,000 additional
Current period: January 1, 1998 - December 31, 1998
Title/Description: Applied Geodynamics Laboratory
7. Country: France
Grantor: Total, S.A.
No.: Letter 6/11/98 and Wire Transfer
New Funds: \$35,000 additional
Current period: January 1, 1998 - December 31, 1998
Title/Description: Characterization of San Andres and
Grayburg Reservoirs
8. Country: Israel
Grantor: IntelliGene, Ltd.
No.: UTA98-0046, Amendment Number One
New Funds: \$115,385 additional
Current period: September 1, 1997 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: Development of Diagnostic Assays
Therapeutic Applications and/or
Commercial Applications Using In Vitro
Evolution
9. Country: Japan
Grantor: Japan National Oil Corporation
No.: Memorandum of Agreement for Support of
Research, UTA98-0416
New Funds: \$30,000 additional
Current period: January 1, 1998 - December 31, 1998
Title/Description: Reservoir Engineering Research Program

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**
(CONTINUED)

10. Country: Japan
Grantor: Japan National Oil Corporation
No.: Memorandum of Agreement
New Funds: \$35,000 additional
Current period: January 1, 1998 - December 31, 1998
Title/Description: Characterization of San Andres and Grayburg Reservoirs
11. Country: Japan
Grantor: University of Tokyo
No.: UTA98-4
New Funds: None
Current period: August 1, 1998 - January 31, 1999
Title/Description: Visiting Scientist - Dr. Kimihiro Mochizuki
12. Country: Norway
Grantor: The University of Oslo
No.: UTA98-2
New Funds: None
Current period: June 8, 1998 - August 14, 1998
Title/Description: Visiting Scientist - Tadeusz Gladczenko
13. Country: Norway
Grantor: The University of Oslo
No.: UTA98-3
New Funds: None
Current period: June 30, 1998 - July 15, 1998
Title/Description: Visiting Scientist - Shicun Ren
14. Country: Switzerland
Grantor: Novartis Pharma AG
No.: Letter dated June 8, 1998
New Funds: \$50,000
Current period: June 11, 1992 - December 31, 1999
Title/Description: Research in the Field of Organic Chemistry

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**
(CONTINUED)

15. Country: United Kingdom
Grantor: BP International LTD
No.: Letter 7/13/98 & Wire Transfer
New Funds: \$35,000 additional
Current period: January 1, 1998 - December 31, 1998
Title/Description: Characterization of San Andres and Grayburg Reservoirs
16. Country: United Kingdom
Grantor: Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research
No.: UTA98-0349
New Funds: None
Current period: April 21, 1998 - April 20, 2008
Title/Description: cDNA for human Vps34 and anti human Vps34 antiserum
17. Country: Venezuela
Grantor: Teikoku Oil de Sanvi-Guere, C.A
No.: UTA98-0377
New Funds: \$221,974
Current period: June 22, 1998 - October 23, 1998
Title/Description: Hydrocarbon Production Opportunities Defined by Sequence Stratigraphic Analysis and Depositional Systems Characterization, Sanvi-Guere Unit, Eastern Venezuela

FUNDS GOING OUT

18. Country: Canada
Grantor: Computer Modelling Group LTD.
No.: Cost-Reimbursement Subcontract
New Funds: \$200,000
Current period: June 1, 1998 - March 31, 1999
Title/Description: Integration of 3-D Seismic Mioceno Norte Area

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

FOREIGN AFFILIATION AGREEMENTS

The following agreements of academic cooperation with a foreign institution have been administratively approved by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and follow the standard format approved by the U. T. Board of Regents.

1. Country: Japan
Facility: Oita University, Oita, Japan
Date: Effective June 15, 1998 upon approval by each institution until terminated by either institution.
Purpose: The University of Texas at Austin and Oita University will co-sponsor a program of academic and scientific exchange and collaboration and a student exchange program as a supplemental program agreement, in areas of interest and benefit to both institutions, subject to its terms and conditions, to promote interest in teaching and research activities and to deepen the understanding of the economic, cultural and social environments of the respective institutions.

2. Country: Thailand
Facility: Khon Kaen University, Khon Kaen, Thailand
Date: Effective July 17, 1998 upon approval by each institution until terminated by either institution.
Purpose: The University of Texas at Austin and Khon Kaen University will co-sponsor a program of academic and scientific exchange and collaboration and a student exchange program as a supplemental program agreement, in areas of interest and benefit to both institutions, subject to its terms and conditions, to promote interest in teaching and research activities and to deepen the understanding of the economic, cultural and social environments of the respective institutions.

3. Country: South Africa
Facility: University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa
Date: Effective July 21, 1998 upon approval by each institution for five years unless terminated by either institution.
Purpose: The University of Texas at Austin and The University of Cape Town will co-sponsor a program of academic and scientific exchange and collaboration and a student exchange program as a supplemental program agreement, in areas of interest and benefit to both institutions, subject to its terms and conditions, to promote interest in teaching and research activities and to deepen the understanding of the economic, cultural and social environments of the respective institutions.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

FOREIGN AFFILIATION AGREEMENTS
(continued)

4. Country: United Kingdom
Facility: University of Southampton, Southampton, United Kingdom
Date: Effective June 17, 1998 upon approval by each institution for five years unless terminated by either institution.
Purpose: The University of Texas at Austin and The University of Southampton will co-sponsor a program of academic and scientific exchange and collaboration and a student exchange program as a supplemental program agreement, in areas of interest and benefit to both institutions, subject to its terms and conditions, to promote interest in teaching and research activities and to deepen the understanding of the economic, cultural and social environments of the respective institutions.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					

INSTRUCTION

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

Psychology

Associate Professor

1. Arthur B Markman (T)	6/1	0	09	60,000	184
-------------------------	-----	---	----	--------	-----

New appointment as an Associate Professor to establish academic rate. Dr. Markman will hold a 100% time teaching appointment beginning September 1, 1998.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Office of the President

2. Terry Wilson					185
-----------------	--	--	--	--	-----

From: Associate Director
 Office of Public Affairs 100 12 61,660

To: Executive Director
 Office of the President 8/1 100 12 70,000

Appointment as Executive Director of Community Relations effective August 1, 1998.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS					
Intercollegiate Athletics for Women					
Head Coach					
3. Carie B Graves	8/1	100	12	60,000	186

Appointment as Head Rowing Coach effective August 1, 1998.

TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

RBC

DESIGNATED FUNDS

4. Amount of Transfer: \$ 225,000 169

From: National Conference on Teaching
 Excellence Operating Income

To: Education - Community College
 Education Program Maintenance,
 Operation and Equipment

Transfer of income from conference registration fees.
 Funds not needed for conference expenses will be used to support
 the Continuing College Leadership Program.

5. Amount of Transfer: \$ 100,000 170

From: National Conference on Teaching
 Excellence Operating Income

To: Education - National Institute for
 Staff and Organizational Development
 Maintenance, Operation, and Equipment

Transfer of income from conference registration fees.
 Funds not needed for conference expenses will be used to support
 the National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development
 Program.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
(Continued)

TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

RBC

DESIGNATED FUNDS (continued)

6. Amount of Transfer: \$ 211,000 171

From: Fine Arts Equipment Fee
Operating Income

To: Fine Arts Equipment Fee
Maintenance, Operation and
Equipment

Transfer of income from student fees to maintenance and operation
account for purchase of equipment for the electronic classroom in
the Fine Arts Library computer lab.

7. Amount of Transfer: \$ 150,000 172

From: Longhorn Music Camp -
Sales Operating Income

To: Longhorn Music Camp -
Sales Maintenance,
Operation and Equipment

Transfer of income from band camp registration fees to maintenance
and operation account for pending Longhorn Music Camp expenses -
housing, food, transportation, and miscellaneous operational expenses.

8. Amount of Transfer: \$ 175,000 179

From: Library Materials Revolving
Fund Operating Income

To: Library Materials Revolving
Fund Purchase of Library
Materials

Additional income from approved increase in library fees transferred
to Library Materials for the purchase of books and information resources.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)

TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

RBC

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS

9. Amount of Transfer:	\$ 750,000	173
------------------------	------------	-----

From: Intercollegiate Athletics for Men
 Operating Income

To: Intercollegiate Athletics for Men		
Other Expenses	500,000	
Intercollegiate Athletics for Men		
Travel	250,000	

Budget adjustment for actual revenue from conference and NCAA distribution in excess of projected revenue. To provide funding for various ancillary expenses related to stadium expansion and construction projects.

10. Amount of Transfer:	\$ 200,000	180
-------------------------	------------	-----

From: Intercollegiate Athletics for Men
 Operating Income

To: Intercollegiate Athletics for Men
 Wages

Budget adjustment for actual revenue from conference and NCAA distribution in excess of projected revenue. To provide budget adjustment needed in wages account due to increase in salaries.

11. Amount of Transfer:	\$ 500,000	181
-------------------------	------------	-----

From: Intercollegiate Athletics for Men
 Operating Income

To: Intercollegiate Athletics for Men
 Other Expenses

Budget adjustment for actual revenue from conference and NCAA distribution in excess of projected revenue. To provide funding for various ancillary expenses related to stadium and expansion and construction projects.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
(Continued)

TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

RBC

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS (continued)

12. Amount of Transfer: \$ 133,658 182

From: 1996 Parking Lot
Maintenance

To: Parking and Traffic Administration

To lapse and close completed project: Campus annual parking lot
repairs.

PLANT FUNDS

13. Amount of Transfer: \$ 345,000 174

From: Housing and Food Service -
Division Office Expenses 247,000
Housing and Food Service -
General Replacement and
Repair Reserve 98,000

To: Jester Center Hall - Freezer
Replacement - First Floor,
Second Floor and Basement

To provide funding to replace all freezers on the first and second
floors and the basement in Jester Center Hall.

14. Amount of Transfer: \$ 154,000 175

From: University of Texas System
Office of Telecommunication
Services - Maintenance,
Operation and Equipment

To: Physical Plant - Service
Building - Expand Network
Operations Center

To provide funding for renovations and expansion of the Network
Operations Center.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
(Continued)

TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

RBC

PLANT FUNDS (continued)

15. Amount of Transfer:	\$ 253,000	183
-------------------------	------------	-----

From: Pooled Plant Fund Balances

To: Gebauer Building Furniture
and Furnishings

To establish a furniture and furnishings budget for the Gebauer Building. The building is being remodeled and adapted for use by the College of Liberal Arts.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION (continued)					
Educational Administration					
4. Benjamin M Harris (MS)					6
From: Professor Emeritus					
To: Professor	9/1	25	09	64,575	
Establish academic rate as professor on modified service.					
Educational Psychology					
5. Donald J Veldman (T)					7
From: Professor					
To: Professor Emeritus	9/1	100	09	57,735	
Appointment as Professor Emeritus.					
Kinesiology and Health					
Associate Professor					
6. Robert Spina (T)	9/1	100	09	48,000	8
New Employee.					
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING					
Aerospace Engineering					
7. John C Westkaemper (MS)					9
From: Professor Emeritus					
To: Professor	9/1	25	09	64,174	
Establish academic rate as professor on modified service.					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> Date	<u>%</u> Time	<u>No.</u> Mos.	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> Rate	<u>RBC</u>
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (continued)					
Aerospace Engineering					
8. Bob E Schutz (T)					10
From: Professor		100	09	95,589	
Applied Research Lab		0	09	95,589	
FSX Professorship in Space					
Applications and Exploration		SUPLT	09	2,500	
To: Professor	9/1	100	09	95,589	
Applied Research Lab	9/1	0	09	95,589	
FSX Professorship in Space					
Applications and					
Exploration	9/1	SUPLT	09	2,500	
Richard B Curran Centennial					
Chair in Engineering	9/1	SUPLT	09	2,600	

Appointment with supplement as a fellow to the Curran Chair.

Source of Funds:

\$ 95,589 - Aerospace Engineering
 2,500 - FSX Professorship
2,600 - Curran Chair
\$100,689 - Total Compensation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> Date	<u>%</u> Time	<u>No.</u> Mos.	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> Rate	<u>RBC</u>
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (continued)					
Civil Engineering					
9. David W Fowler (T)					11
From: Professor		100	09	95,105	
T.U. Taylor Professorship in Engineering		SUPLT	09	7,300	
To: Professor	9/1	87	09	109,105	
Joe J King Chair of Engineering No. 2	9/1	13	09	109,105	
T.U. Taylor Professorship in Engineering	9/1	SUPLT	09	7,300	
Appointment to the Joe J King Chair. Dr. Fowler will retain the Taylor Professorship supplement					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 95,107 - Civil Engineering					
13,998 - King Chair					
<u>7,300</u> - Taylor Professorship					
<u>\$ 116,405</u> - Total Compensation					
Electrical and Computer Engineering					
Professor Emeritus					
10. Elmer Hixson	9/1	0	09	0	12
Appointment as Professor Emeritus.					
SCHOOL OF LAW					
11. Charles A Wright (MS)					
From: Professor Emeritus					
To: Professor	9/1	50	09	142,164	13
Establish academic rate as professor on modified service.					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> Date	<u>%</u> Time	<u>No.</u> Mos.	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> Rate	<u>RBC</u>
SCHOOL OF LAW (continued)					
12. Corwin W Johnson (MS)					
From: Professor Emeritus					
To: Professor	9/1	100	09	115,874	14
Establish academic rate as professor on modified service.					
13. John F Sutton (MS)					
From: Professor Emeritus					
To: Professor	9/1	100	09	115,874	15
Establish academic rate as professor on modified service.					
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS					
Asian Studies					
14. J Patrick Olivelle (T)					16
From: Professor		100	09	83,000	
Center for Asian Studies		100	12	110,667	
To: Professor	9/1	100	09	83,000	
Center for					
Asian Studies	6/1	100	12	110,667	
Christie and Stanley					
Adams, Jr Centennial					
Professorship in					
Liberal Arts	9/1	SUPLT	09	6,000	
Appointment to the Christie and Stanley Adams, Jr Centennial Professorship in Liberal Arts.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 83,000 - Asian Studies					
6,000 - Adams Professorship					
<u>18,445</u> - Center for Asian Studies					
<u>\$107,445</u> - Total Compensation					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> Date	<u>%</u> Time	<u>No.</u> Mos.	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> Rate	<u>RBC</u>
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS (continued)					
Economics					
15. Daniel T Slesnick (T)					17
From: Professor		100	09	96,000	
To: Professor	9/1	100	09	96,000	
Rex G Baker, Jr					
Professorship in					
Political Economy	9/1	0	09	96,000	
Appointment to the Rex G Baker, Jr Professorship in Political Economy.					
16. Walt W Rostow (MS)					18
From: Professor Emeritus					
To: Professor	9/1	25	09	74,890	
History	9/1	25	09	74,890	
Establish academic rate as professor on modified service.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 18,723 - Economics					
<u>18,723</u> - History					
<u>\$ 37,446</u> - Total Compensation					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS (continued)					
English					
17. Lester L Faigley (T)					19
From: Professor	50		09	65,000	
Rhetoric and					
Composition	50		09	65,000	
Rhetoric and					
Composition	92		12	94,667	
To: Professor	9/1	50	09	65,000	
Rhetoric and					
Composition	9/1	50	09	65,000	
Rhetoric and					
Composition	6/1	92	12	94,667	
Robert Adger Law					
and Thomas H Law Centennial					
Professorship in					
Humanities	1/16	SUPLT	09	6,000	

Appointment to the Robert Adger Law and Thomas H Law Professorship effective 1/16/99.

Source of Funds:

\$ 32,500 - English
 32,500 - Rhetoric and Composition
 21,667 - Rhetoric and Composition, Director
3,000 - Law Professorship in Humanities
\$ 89,667 - Total Compensation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS (continued)					
Psychology					
18. Dennis McFadden (T)					20
From: Professor		100	09	87,000	
To: Professor	9/1	100	09	110,000	
Counter-offer increase for 1998-99.					
Associate Professor					
19. Arthur B Markman (T)	9/1	100	09	60,000	21
New Employee.					
Spanish and Portuguese					
20. George D Schade (MS)					22
From: Professor Emeritus					
To: Professor	9/1	50	09	61,490	
Establish academic rate as professor on modified service.					
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES					
Chemistry and Biochemistry					
Professor					
21. Kenneth Johnson (T)	9/1	100	09	113,000	23
Roger J Williams					
Centennial Professorship					
in Biochemistry	9/1	SUPLT	09	7,000	
New Employee.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 113,000 - Chemistry					
<u>7,000</u> - Williams Professorship					
<u>\$ 120,000</u> - Total Compensation					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES (continued)					
Zoology					
22. Wesley J Thompson (T)					24
From: Professor		100	09	70,000	
To: Professor	9/1	100	09	68,828	
To correct budgeted academic rate.					
COLLEGE OF PHARMACY					
23. Steven W Leslie (T)					25
From: Professor		100	09	101,188	
James E Bauerle Centennial Professor in Drug Dynamics		SUPLT	09	14,500	
To: Professor	9/1	0	09	101,188	
James E Bauerle Centennial Professor in Drug Dynamics	9/1	0	09	101,188	
Pharmacy - Dean	9/1	100	12	151,000	
James T Doluisio Regents Chair in Pharmacy	9/1	SUPLT	09	20,000	
Appointment as Dean of the College of Pharmacy.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 151,000 - Pharmacy - Office of the Dean					
<u>20,000</u> - Doluisio Regents Chair					
<u>\$ 171,000</u> - Total Compensation					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
LYNDON B JOHNSON SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS					
Professor					
24. Kenneth Flamm (T)	9/1	63	09	110,000	26
Dean Rusk Chair in the Lyndon Baines Johnson School of Public Affairs	9/1	37	09	110,000	
New Employee.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 69,630 - LBJ School					
<u>40,370</u> - Dean Rusk Chair					
<u>\$ 110,000</u> - Total Compensation					
Professor					
25. Robert D Auerbach (T)	9/1	100	09	90,000	27
New Employee.					
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK					
26. John McNeil (PR)					28
From: Professor		100	09	78,685	
Louis and Ann Wolens Centennial Chair in Gerontology		SUPLT	09	6,065	
To: Professor	1/16	100	09	78,685	
Louis and Ann Wolens Centennial Chair in Gerontology	1/16	SUPLT	09	11,315	
To correct budgeted Supplement.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 39,343 - Social Work					
<u>5,658</u> - Wolens Chair					
<u>\$ 45,001</u> - Total Compensation					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT					
Vice President for Research					
27. Juan Sanchez					29
From: Professor		50	09	87,506	
Temple Foundation					
Endowed Professorship					
No. 4		SUPLT	09	10,000	
Vice President for					
Research		50	12	124,070	
To: Professor	9/1	10	09	87,506	
Professor	1/16	50	09	87,506	
Temple Foundation					
Endowed Professorship					
No. 4	9/1	SUPLT	09	10,000	
Vice President for					
Research	9/1	90	12	148,070	

Temporary reappointment increase as Interim Vice President for Research effective through January 15, 1999.

Source of Funds:

\$ 26,252 - Mechanical Engineering
 10,000 - Temple Foundation Professorship
49,973 - Vice President for Research
\$ 86,225 - Total Compensation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT (continued)					
Vice President for Research					
28. Richard Meier					30
From: Professor		50	09	50,000	
Vice President for Research		50	12	69,107	
To: Professor	9/1	25	09	50,000	
Professor	1/16	100	09	50,000	
Vice President for Research	9/1	75	12	70,055	

Increase for additional duties as Associate Vice President for Research effective through January 15, 1999.

Source of Funds:

\$ 31,250 - Linguistics
19,703 - Vice President for Research
\$ 50,953 - Total Compensation

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Vice President for Administration
 and Legal Affairs

Associate Vice President for
 External Relations

29. Gwen Grigsby	9/1	100	12	115,000	31
------------------	-----	-----	----	---------	----

Appointment as Associate Vice President for External Relations.

Assistant to the Vice President

30. Antonia V Davila	9/1	100	12	55,000	32
----------------------	-----	-----	----	--------	----

Appointment as Assistant to the Vice President for Administration
 and Legal Affairs.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> Date	<u>%</u> Time	<u>No.</u> Mos.	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> Rate	<u>RBC</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS					
Intercollegiate Athletics					
for Men					
33. William M Brown					35
From: Head Coach		100	12	626,000	
Men's Athletics - Various					
Donors/Various Purposes		SUPLT	12	90,000	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	626,000	
Men's Athletics - Various					
Donors/Various					
Purposes	9/1	SUPLT	12	90,000	
Head Football Coach					
Endowment	9/1	SUPLT	12	40,000	

Supplement from the Head Football Coach endowment.

Source of Funds:

\$ 626,000 - Men's Athletics
 90,000 - Various Donors/Various Purposes
40,000 - Head Football Coach Endowment
\$ 756,000 - Total Compensation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> Date	<u>%</u> Time	<u>No.</u> Mos.	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> Rate	<u>RBC</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS (continued)					
Intercollegiate Athletics					
for Men					
34. Richard D Barnes					36
From: Head Coach		100	12	530,000	
Men's Athletics - Various					
Donors/Various Purposes		SUPLT	12	130,000	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	530,000	
Men's Athletics - Various					
Donors/Various					
Purposes	9/1	SUPLT	12	130,000	
The Mrs. James R (Louise)					
Moffett Basketball					
Endowment	9/1	SUPLT	12	40,000	

Supplement from the Head Basketball Coach endowment.

Source of Funds:

\$ 530,000 - Men's Athletics
 130,000 - Various Donors/Various Purposes
40,000 - Moffett Endowment
\$ 700,000 - Total Compensation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> Date	<u>%</u> Time	<u>No.</u> Mos.	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> Rate	<u>RBC</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS (continued)					
Intercollegiate Athletics					
for Men					
35. August E Garrido, Jr					37
From: Head Coach		100	12	235,200	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	235,200	
Head Baseball					
Coach Endowment	9/1	SUPLT	12	30,000	
Supplement from the Head Baseball Coach endowment.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 235,200 - Men's Athletics					
<u>30,000</u> - Baseball Coach Endowment					
<u>\$ 265,200</u> - Total Compensation					
36. Edwin C Reese					38
From: Head Coach		100	12	79,435	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	88,000	
Head Swim					
Coach Endowment	9/1	SUPLT	12	15,000	
Merit increase as Head Swim Coach and supplement from the Head Coach endowment.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 88,000 - Men's Athletics					
<u>15,000</u> - Swim Coach Endowment					
<u>\$ 103,000</u> - Total Compensation					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time Salary Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS (continued)					
Intercollegiate Athletics					
for Men					
37. David W Snyder					39
From: Head Coach		75	12	89,248	
Kinesiology and					
Health Education		25	09	30,912	
To: Head Coach	9/1	75	12	106,669	
Kinesiology and					
Health Education	9/1	25	09	30,912	
Merit increase as Head Tennis Coach.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 60,001 - Men's Athletics					
<u> 7,728</u> - Kinesiology and Health Education					
<u>\$ 67,729</u> - Total Compensation					
38. Charles G Thornton					40
From: Head Coach		100	12	85,283	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	87,073	
Merit increase as Head Track and Field Coach.					
39. John T Fields					41
From: Head Coach		100	12	80,000	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	81,680	
Merit increase as Head Golf Coach.					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS (continued)					
Intercollegiate Athletics					
for Men					
40. Mathew A Scoggin					42
From: Head Coach		50	12	47,000	
Intercollegiate Athletics					
for Women		50	12	47,000	
To: Head Coach	9/1	50	12	50,000	
Intercollegiate Athletics					
for Women	9/1	50	12	50,000	
Merit increase as Head Diving Coach.					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 25,000 - Men's Athletics					
<u>25,000</u> - Women's Athletics					
<u>\$ 50,000</u> - Total Compensation					
Intercollegiate Athletics					
for Women					
41. Beverly A Kearney					43
From: Head Coach		100	12	90,000	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	96,000	
Merit increase as Head Track and Field Coach.					
42. James W Moore					44
From: Head Coach		100	12	86,200	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	88,790	
Merit increase as Head Volleyball Coach.					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS (continued)					
Intercollegiate Athletics for Women					
43. Jeffrey A Moore					45
From: Head Coach		100	12	57,000	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	65,000	
Merit increase as Head Tennis Coach.					
44. Connie S Clark					46
From: Head Coach		100	12	50,000	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	60,000	
Merit increase as Head Softball Coach.					
45. Susan D Watkins					47
From: Head Coach		100	12	55,000	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	58,000	
Merit increase as Head Golf Coach.					
46. Jill A Sterkel					48
From: Head Coach		100	12	56,224	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	58,000	
Merit increase as Head Swimming Coach.					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS (continued)					
Intercollegiate Athletics for Women					
47. Dang N Pibulvech					49
From: Head Coach		100	12	50,000	
To: Head Coach	9/1	100	12	52,000	
Merit increase as Head Soccer Coach.					

TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

<u>SERVICE DEPARTMENTS FUNDS (REVOLVING FUNDS)</u>	<u>RBC</u>
48. Amount of Transfer:	1
From: University Printing Department Operating Income	
To: University Printing Department Maintenance, Operation, and Equipment	

The printing presses at University Duplicating Services are being transferred to the Printing Department. This transfer of services will result in an increase in income over the 1998-99 budget and will result in additional expenses to perform these services.

PLANT FUNDS

49. Amount of Transfer:	\$ 140,000	2
From: Auxiliary Enterprises Administration - Interest		
To: 1997-98 Minor Construction Projects - Gregory Gym - Renovate for Locker/Dress/Shower Rooms		

Supplemental funding to be used in completing the renovation of the basketball dressing space and the volleyball locker room at Gregory Gym. The Women's Athletics department will raise funds to reimburse the source account.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Total Salary</u>		Increase in <u>SUPLT</u>
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	
<u>FACULTY SUPPLEMENT INCREASES</u> RBC 50			
Due to the increase in the estimated Long Term Fund (LTF) factor from .18 to .21, these faculty salary supplements (SUPLT) are approved and effective September 1, 1998.			
SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE			
Hal Box Endowed Professorship In Urbanism D. Andrew Vernooy	77,293	78,293	1,000
David Burton, Jr. Centennial Professorship In Urban Design Terry Kahn	85,948	86,948	1,000
Bartlett Cocke Regents Professorship In Architecture Richard Dodge	85,964	86,464	500
Roberta P. Crenshaw Centennial Professorship In Urban Design and Environmental Planning Sinclair Black	69,583	70,583	1,000
The Paul Philippe Cret Fellowship Centennial Teaching Fellowship In Architecture Richard Swallow	65,233	65,733	500
The Cass Gilbert Centennial Teaching Fellowship In Architecture R. James Coote	34,129	34,629	500
Harwell Hamilton Harris Professorship In Architecture Lance Tatum	81,581	82,581	1,000
Mike Hogg Professorship In Community And Regional Planning Simon Atkinson	79,092	80,392	1,300
The Martin S. Kermacy Centennial Professorship In Architecture Anthony Alofsin	68,037	69,037	1,000

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Total Salary</u>		Increase in
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>SUPLT</u>
<u>RBC 50 (continued)</u>			
SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE (continued)			
The Margaret McDermott Centennial Fellowship			
In Architecture			
Larry Doll	61,123	61,623	500
Meadows Foundation Centennial Fellowship In			
Architecture			
David Heymann	82,464	82,964	500
Meadows Foundation Centennial Professorship			
In Architecture			
Gerlinde Leiding	68,858	69,858	1,000
Page Southerland Page Fellowship In			
Architecture			
Francisco Arumi	67,893	68,293	400
The Sid W. Richardson Centennial Professorship			
In Architecture			
Robert Mugerauer	68,531	69,531	1,000
Roland Gommel Roessner Centennial Professorship			
In Architecture			
Michael Benedikt	81,912	83,412	1,500
COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATION			
John A. Beck Centennial Professorship In			
Communication			
Gary B. Wilcox	77,750	79,150	1,400
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS			
Effie Marie Cain Regents Chair In Art			
Richard Shiff	98,010	100,010	2,000
Joanne Sharp Crosby Regents Chair In Design			
And Technology			
Richard Isackes	78,350	80,650	2,300
The Florence Thelma Hall Chair In Music			
Ronald Crutcher	112,608	113,708	1,100

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Total Salary</u>		Increase in <u>SUPLT</u>
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	
<u>RBC 50 (continued)</u>			
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS (continued)			
History Of Music Chair Veit Erlmann	93,870	95,270	1,400
Z. T. Scott Family Chair In Drama Oscar Brockett	60,777	62,977	2,200
Theatre For Youth Chair Suzan Zeder	72,654	75,340	2,686
David Bruton, Jr. Centennial Professorship In Art History Terence Grieder	76,175	77,375	1,200
David Bruton, Jr. Regents Professorship In Fine Arts Susan Tsu	66,632	68,232	1,600
Frank C. Erwin, Jr. Centennial Professorship In Fine Arts Raymond Crisara	85,657	86,207	550
Parker C. Fielder Regents Professorship In Music Phyllis Young	73,371	73,871	500
Jessie H. Jones Regents Professorship In Fine Arts Coleman Jennings	97,699	99,042	1,343
The Lee Hage Jamail Regents Professorship In Fine Arts Dan Welcher	75,706	77,256	1,550
Marlene And Morton Meyerson Centennial Professorship In Music Richard Lawn	88,241	89,241	1,000
Virginia L. Murchison Regents Professorship In Fine Arts Gerard Behague	110,914	111,964	1,050

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Total Salary</u>		Increase in
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>SUPLT</u>
<u>RBC 50 (continued)</u>			
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS (continued)			
Leslie Waggener Professorship In The College Of Fine Arts			
Sharon Vasquez	80,826	81,826	1,000
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES			
William B. Blakemore II Regents Professorship In Astronomy			
Edward L. Robinson	71,191	71,991	800
Rex G. Baker, Jr. And McDonnald Observatory Centennial Research Professorship In Astronomy			
R. Edward Nather	77,636	78,436	800
Jane And Roland Blumberg Centennial Professorship In Astronomy			
Gregory A. Shields	74,089	74,889	800
Frank N. Edmonds, Jr. Regents Professorship In Astronomy			
Frank N. Bash	128,360	129,160	800
Isabel McCutheon Harte Centennial Chair In Astronomy			
David L. Lambert	122,345	123,945	1,600
Josey Centennial Professorship In Astronomy			
John M. Scalo	69,230	70,030	800
Edward Randall, Jr. Centennial Professorship In Astronomy			
Neal J. Evans II	68,827	69,627	800
Harlan J. Smith Centennial Professorship In Astronomy			
William H. Jefferys	84,400	85,200	800
Samuel T. And Fern Yanagisawa Regents Professorship In Astronomy			
John C. Wheeler	87,689	88,489	800

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Total Salary</u>		<u>Increase in</u> <u>SUPLT</u>
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	
<u>RBC 50 (continued)</u>			
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES (continued)			
Robert A. Welch Chair In Chemistry			
Alan Cowley	143,665	144,665	1,000
R. P. Doherty, Jr.-Welch Regents Chair			
In Chemistry			
Philip D. Magnus	139,988	141,488	1,500
Rowland Pettit Centennial Professorship			
In Chemistry			
Stephen F. Martin	105,850	106,850	1,000
Dow Chemical Company Endowed Professorship			
In Chemistry			
Alan Campion	99,875	100,375	500
Benjamin Clayton Centennial Professorship			
In Chemistry			
Jon D. Robertus	97,775	98,775	1,000
William Shive Centennial Professorship In			
Biochemistry			
Marvin L. Hackert	85,000	86,000	1,000
George W. Watt Centennial Professorship			
Peter J. Rossky	96,700	97,700	1,000
W. T. Doherty Professorship In Chemistry			
Robert E. Wyatt	96,225	97,175	950
Louis Nicholas Vauguelin Regents			
Professorship In Inorganic Chemistry			
Richard J. Lagow	77,900	78,890	990
Admiral B. R. Inman Centennial Chair In			
Computing Theory			
J. Strother Moore, II	134,000	136,000	2,000
Regents Chair In Computer Sciences #1			
Jayadev Misra	133,400	134,400	1,000
Regents Chair In Computer Sciences #2			
James C. Browne	140,535	141,535	1,000

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Total Salary</u>		<u>Increase in</u> <u>SUPLT</u>
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	
<u>RBC 50 (continued)</u>			
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES (continued)			
Computational and Applied Mathematics Chair In Visualization			
Chandrajit L. Bajaj	121,000	122,000	1,000
Professorships In Computer Sciences #1 And #2			
Simon S. Lam	126,535	127,535	1,000
Professorship In Computer Sciences #3			
Benjamin J. Kuipers	102,500	103,500	1,000
Professorships In Computer Sciences #4 And #5			
Robert S. Boyer	124,852	125,852	1,000
Quincy Lee Centennial Professorship In Computer Sciences			
Aloysius K. Mok	81,835	82,335	1,500
Gottesman Family Centennial Professorship In Computer Sciences			
Vladimir Lifschitz	92,425	92,925	500
Mike A. Myers Centennial Professorship In Computer Sciences			
Mohamed G. Gouda	83,465	83,965	500
David Bruton, Jr. Centennial Professorship In Computer Sciences #1			
Don S. Batory	77,878	78,378	500
David Bruton, Jr. Centennial Professorship In Computer Sciences #2			
Alan K. Cline	85,000	85,500	500
David Bruton, Jr. Centennial Professorship In Computer Sciences #3			
Ernest A. Emerson, II	82,619	83,119	500
William Blakemore II Regents Professorship In Computer Sciences			
Vajaya Ramachandran	83,900	84,400	500

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Total Salary</u>		Increase in
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>SUPLT</u>
<u>RBC 50 (continued)</u>			
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES (continued)			
Tramell Crow Regents Professorship In Computer Sciences			
Donald S. Fussell	83,961	84,461	500
Bess Heflin Centennial Professorship In Home Economics Education			
Jeanne H. Freeland	83,100	83,600	500
Margaret McKean Love Chair In Nutrition, Cellular And Molecular Sciences			
Steven D. Clarke	117,000	121,000	4,000
Perry R. Bass Chair in Fisheries And Mariculture			
Connie R. Arnold	102,034	103,184	1,150
Nancy Lee And Perry R. Bass Regents Chair In Marine Science			
Wayne S. Gardner	108,868	112,268	3,400
Sid W. Richardson Foundation Regents Chair In Mathematics #1			
Luis A. Caffarelli	193,000	196,000	3,000
Sid W. Richardson Foundation Regents Chair In Mathematics #2			
Cameron M. Gordon	136,500	138,600	2,100
Sid W. Richardson Foundation Regents Chair In Mathematics #4			
John T. Tate	157,500	160,000	2,500
Jane And Roland Blumberg Centennial Professorship In Mathematics			
Ralph E. Showalter	85,400	86,700	1,300
Joe B. And Louise Cook Professorship In Mathematics			
John Luecke	72,300	73,700	1,400

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Total Salary</u>		Increase in
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>SUPLT</u>
<u>RBC 50 (continued)</u>			
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES (continued)			
Mildred Caldwell And Baine Perkins Kerr Centennial Professorship In Mathematics David J. Saltman	90,900	92,300	1,400
Paul V. Montgomery Centennial Memorial Professorship In Actuarial Mathematics James W. Daniel	92,900	93,400	500
Paul V. Montgomery Centennial Memorial Professorship In Mathematics William Beckner	80,800	82,300	1,500
Pennzoil Company Regents Professorship In Mathematics William Schelter	85,400	86,150	750
Mary M. Betzner Morrow Centennial Chair In Microbiology Henry R. Bose, Jr.	130,192	131,992	1,800
Sid W. Richardson Foundation Regents Chair In Physics #4 Roy F. Schwitters	137,984	139,434	1,450
Texas Atomic Energy Research Foundation Professorship William E. Drummond	150,453	151,328	875

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

The following agreement has been awarded, has been approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and is recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents. Such employment under this agreement is subject to the Constitution and Bylaws of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, any intercollegiate athletic conference of which U.T. Austin is a member, and the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and The University of Texas at Austin. The violation of the provisions of such constitution, bylaws, rules or regulations shall be grounds for suspension without pay or dismissal.

1. Item: Head Football Coach

 Funds: \$756,000 Annually

 Period: December 5, 1997 through December 31, 2002

 Description: Agreement for employment of Head Football Coach, William Mack Brown for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of the General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS
(continued)

PURCHASE ORDER - \$500,000 OR MORE

The following purchase order has been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) and is recommended for ratification by the U.T. Board of Regents.

(Funds Going Out)

1. Agency: Edwards Brothers, Inc.
Funds: \$800,000.00
Title/Description: This is a blanket purchase order for printing and binding books for The University of Texas Press for the fourth year (September 1, 1998-August 31, 1999)

Based on our evaluation of the bids submitted in 1995, Edwards Brothers submitted the lowest bid for our 6 1/8 x 9 1/4 inch (and under) trim size books and will therefore be our primary manufacturing source for these books. During the September 1, 1998 - August 31, 1999 period we expect to publish approximately 60 new books and 50 reprints in these trim sizes. The terms and conditions of this contract are the same as was stated in our bid request of 1995.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT BROWNSVILLE
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Business Contracts for Services (including Minor Construction Projects).....	B-3

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT BROWNSVILLE
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

BUSINESS CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES

The following contract has been awarded, has been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or her delegate) and is recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents:

(FUNDS GOING OUT)

1. Agency: AM-KO Building Maintenance, Inc.
Funds: \$518,896.92
Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
Title/Description: Custodial Services Contract
HUB: No

(BUSINESS CONTRACTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION)

Total Number of Contracts:	1
Total Number Awarded to HUBS:	<u>0</u>
% of Total Number of Contracts Awarded to HUBS:	00%
Total Funds:	\$518,896.92
Total Funds Awarded to HUBS:	<u>\$0.00</u>
% of Total Funds Awarded to HUBS:	00%

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Gifts from Private Donors and Foundations (including Endowment Matching Fund Allocation).....	D- 3
Amendments to the 1997-98 Budget.....	D- 4
Amendments to the 1998-99 Budget.....	D- 6
Other Fiscal Items.....	D- 9

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS

The following gifts have been received, approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and are recommended for acceptance by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. Donor Name: AT&T Foundation*
College/School/
Department: School of Management
Purpose: Strategic Alliance Program
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$50,000

2. Donor Name: Mrs. Eugene McDermott*
College/School/
Department: University Advancement
Purpose: To support the Eugene McDermott Scholarship
Endowment
Asset Type: 17,242 shares, Texas Instruments Inc., common stock
Value: \$996,803.13

3. Donor Name: Hoblitzelle Foundation
College/School/
Department: Callier Center for Communication Disorders
Purpose: Building Fund
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$125,000

4. Donor Name: Texas Instruments
College/School/
Department: Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer
Science
Purpose: To support the DSP Solutions Strategy
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$100,000

* No letter of transmittal from donor.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time Salary Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES					
Geography					
Professor					
1. Luc E. Anselin (T)	8/1-8/31	100	09	110,000	16
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT					
Operations Management					
Associate Professor					
2. Chelliah Sriskandarajah (T)	7/1-8/31	100	09	85,000	15
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT					
3. Carlos Gonzalez-Pena					17
From: Special Assistant to the President		100	12	77,777	
To: Special Assistant to the President and Acting Executive Director of University Advancement	7/18-8/31	100	12	84,977	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
(continued)

<u>TRANSFER OF FUNDS</u>		<u>RBC</u>
GENERAL REVENUE APPROPRIATION BY COORDINATING BOARD		
4. Amount of Transfer	\$42,149	14
From: The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board		
To: Advanced Technology Coordinating Board Award		
5. Amount of Transfer:	\$8,721	18
From: The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board		
To: State College Workstudy Appropriation		
6. Amount of Transfer:	\$608	19
From: The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board		
To: Fifth Year Accounting Scholarship		

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
<u>APPOINTMENT, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
SCHOOL OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES					
Art and Performance					
Professor					
1. Richard R. Brettell (T)	9/1-5/31	100	9	60,000	2
Historical Studies					
Professor					
2. Russell D. Edwards (T)	9/1-5/31	100	9	95,000	11
Professor Emeritus					
3. Joan Chandler	9/1-8/31				9
SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS					
Biology					
Professor					
4. Lee A. Bulla, Jr. (T)	9/1-5/31	100	9	95,000	6
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES					
Professor Emeritus					
5. Royce Hanson	9/1-8/31				8
Geography					
Professor					
6. Luc E. Anselin (T)	9/1-5/31	100	9	110,000	10

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
(continued)**

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>	
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>		
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT						
Operations Management						
Associate Professor						
7. Chelliah Sriskandarajah (T)	9/1-5/31	100	9	85,000	5	
SCHOOL OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT						
Psychology						
Associate Professor						
8. Marion K. Underwood (T)	9/1-5/31	100	9	53,000	13	
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE						
Computer Science						
Professor						
9. Si Qing Zheng (T)	9/1-8/31	100	9	78,000	4	
Electrical Engineering						
Associate Professor						
10. Gerald O. Burnham (T)	9/1-5/31	100	9	67,000	7	
INFORMATION RESOURCES						
11. Doug Jackson						
From:	Director of Distributed Computing		100	12	60,000	3
To:	Director of Technology Customer Services	9/1-8/31	100	12	61,800	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (continued)**

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT					
12. Carlos Gonzalez-Pena					1
From: Special Assistant to the President		100	12	80,110	
To: Special Assistant to the President and Acting Executive Director of University Advancement	9/1-8/31	100	12	87,310	
UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT					
Development Officer					
13. Lauren Rossley	9/1-8/31	100	12	31,000	12

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

The following agreements have been awarded, have been approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents. Such employment under these agreements are subject to the Constitution and Bylaws of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, any intercollegiate athletic conference of which U. T. Dallas is a member, and the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and The University of Texas at Dallas. The violation of the provisions of such constitution, bylaws, rules or regulations shall be grounds for suspension without pay or dismissal.

1. Item: Head Women's Basketball Coach
Funds: \$34,000 annually
Period: April 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
Description: Agreement for employment of Head Basketball Coach, Rachelle Leonard, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
2. Item: Head Men's Soccer Coach
Funds: \$28,000
Period: June 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
Description: Agreement for employment of Head Soccer Coach, Jack Peel, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS
(continued)**

3. Item: Head Women's Soccer Coach
Funds: \$28,000
Period: August 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
Description: Agreement for employment of Head Soccer Coach, John Antonisse, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
4. Item: Head Men's Basketball Coach
Funds: \$34,000
Period: April 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
Description: Agreement for employment of Head Basketball Coach, Raymond W. Farrell, Jr., for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Gifts from Private Donors and Foundations (including Endowment Matching Fund Allocation).....	EP- 3
Amendments to the 1997-98 Budget.....	EP- 4
Amendments to the 1998-99 Budget.....	EP- 8
Other Matters.....	EP-13

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS

The following gifts have been received, approved by the Vice Chancellor for Development and External Relations, and are recommended for acceptance by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. Donor Name: Tenet Healthcare Corporation-
Sierra Providence Health Network
College/School/
Department: College of Nursing and Health Sciences
Purpose: Endowment fund for Community Health Outreach
Asset Type: Cash - capital campaign
Value: \$50,000

2. Donor Name: Gerald J. and Stanlee N. Rubin Charitable Gift Fund
of the Fidelity Investments Charitable Gift Fund
College/School/
Department: Development Legacy Campaign Fund
Purpose: For premiums of a life insurance policy, which names
UTEP as owner and beneficiary. The funds received
from this policy at pay out will be used to
establish an endowment fund the purpose to be
determined later.
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$121,900

3. Donor Name: The Pew Charitable Trusts
College/School/
Department: College of Education--El Paso Collaborative for
Academic Excellence
Purpose: The fourth payment of a \$500,000 commitment in
support of the El Paso Collaborative for Academic
Excellence.
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$80,000

4. Donor Name: GE Fund
College/School/
Department: Office of Sponsored Projects-Research Projects
Purpose: Represents the second payment of a \$330,000 grant
for support of the "Faculty for the Future" program.
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$110,000

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time Salary Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL					
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION					
Accounting Department					
1. Charles P. Zlatkovich					36
From: Associate Professor (T)		100	09	57,692	
To: Associate Professor (T)	8/1-8/31	SUPLT	09	9,000	
Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	57,692	
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION					
Educational Psychology and Special Services/ Office of the Dean					
Professor					
2. Robert A. De Villar (T)	8/1-8/31	100	09	60,000	37
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS					
Chicano Studies Program/Languages and Linguistics/ Center for Inter-American and Border Studies					
3. Jon Amastae					38
From: Professor (T)		100	09	54,357	
			WOS	09	54,357
To: Director	6/1-7/31	50	12	80,000	
Professor (T)	6/1-7/31	50	09	54,357	
Director	8/1-8/31	100	12	80,000	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS - Continued					
Communication					
4. Eduardo Barrera					31
From: Assistant Professor (T)		100	09	37,338	
To: Chairperson	8/1-8/31	SUPLT	09	2,000	
Assistant Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	37,338	
Political Science/Chicano Studies Program					
5. Roberto E. Villarreal					26
From: Professor (T)		100	09	55,146	
To: Chairperson	6/1-8/31	SUPLT	09	2,000	
Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	55,146	
COLLEGE OF NURSING AND HEALTH SCIENCES					
Nursing					
Associate Professor (T)					
6. Jane Poss	6/1-6/30	100	09	60,000	25
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE					
Biological Sciences/Office of the Dean College of Science					
7. Larry P. Jones					32
From: Professor (T)		100	09	55,566	
To: Professor (T)	6/1-8/31	50	09	56,955	
Associate Dean	6/1-8/31	50	09	62,155	
LIBRARY					
Library					
8. Patricia A. Phillips					34
From: Interim Director		100	12	69,450	
To: University Librarian	7/15-8/31	100	12	80,000	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT					
Multi-Media Teaching and Learning Center					
9. Evelyn J. Posey					28
From: Professor (T)		50	09	45,000	
Associate Dean		50	09	50,200	
To: Associate Vice President					
For Academic Affairs	6/15-8/31	100	12	72,000	
Professor (T)	6/15-8/31	WOS	09	48,000	
News and Publications Office					
Director					
10. Michael W. Ross	6/1-8/31	100	12	50,000	27
SERVICE DEPARTMENTS					
Networking and Telecommunications Department					
11. German A. Carrillo					39
From: Manager		100	12	45,000	
To: Interim Director	8/18-8/31	100	12	51,000	
Information Technology Services Department					
12. Anna P. Hines					40
From: Associate Director		100	12	50,235	
To: Interim Director	8/18-8/31	100	12	56,000	
GENERAL SERVICES					
Facilities Services					
13. Gloria J. Martinez					33
From: Interim Director		100	12	53,200	
To: Director	7/21-8/31	100	12	58,000	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES					
Intercollegiate Athletics- Compliance and Academic Services Associate Director					
14. Stephanie A. Rempe	6/29-8/31	100	12	49,000	29
15. Veronica O'Brien					35
From: Women's Soccer Coach		100	12	34,350	
To: Women's Soccer Coach	7/20-8/31	SUPLT	12	5,000	
	7/20-8/31	100	12	34,350	

DESIGNATED FUNDS

Miner Foundation
 Director

16. Mack B. Rhoades IV	8/3-8/31	100	12	43,000	41
------------------------	----------	-----	----	--------	----

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

Auxiliary Enterprise
 Intercollegiate Athletics

17. Amount of Transfer	\$229,711				30
------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	----

From: Original Budgeted Revenue
 And Transfers 7,031,720
 Original Budgeted Expenses 7,013,989

To: New budgeted Revenue and
 And Transfers 7,261,431
 New Budgeted Expenses 7,243,700

Budget adjustment to more accurately reflect anticipated activity
 For projected revenues and expenses for the fiscal year in
 Accordance with the Intercollegiate Athletics Business Plan.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time Salary Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL					
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION					
Economics and Finance					
1. James H. Holcomb					1
From: Associate Professor (T)		100	09	54,571	
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	54,571	
	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	4,500	

Temporary supplement for implementation of Banner 2000 Project.

Source of Funds:

\$54,571 - Economics and Finance
4,500 - Banner 2000 Implementation Project
\$59,071 - Total Salary

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
(Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL					
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (continued)					
Information and Decision Sciences					
2. Gholamreza Torkzadeh					2
From: Professor (T)		100	09	78,467	
Department Chair		SUPLT	09	2,000	
To: Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	78,467	
Department Chair	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	2,000	
Texas Commerce Bank	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	5,000	
(Chase) Professorship in Business					

Appointment to the Texas Commerce Bank (Chase) Professorship in Business Administration.

Source of Funds:

\$ 78,467 - Information & Decision Sciences
2,000 - Information & Decision Sciences
5,000 - Texas Commerce Bank (Chase) Professorship in Business
Administration
\$ 85,467 - Total Salary

Office of the Dean College of Business
Administration/Accounting

3. Charles P. Zlatkovich 3

From: Associate Professor (T)		100	09	58,771	
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	50	09	58,771	
Associate Dean	9/1-5/31	50	09	63,971	

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Educational Leadership and Foundations

4. Gary D. Brooks 4

From: Associate Professor (T)		100	09	50,383	
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	50,383	
Department Chair	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	2,000	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION (continued)					
Teacher Education/Office of the Dean					
5. Robert A. De Villar					5
From: Professor (T)		100	09	60,000	
To: Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	100	09	60,000	
Department Chair	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	2,000	
Office of the Dean/Educational Leadership And Foundations/Chicano Studies Program					
6. Arturo Pacheco					6
From: Dean		100	12	103,000	
Professor (T)		WOS	09	69,543	
To: Dean	9/1-8/31	100	12	110,000	
Professor (T)	9/1-8/31	WOS	09	69,543	
COLLEGE OF NURSING AND HEALTH SCIENCES					
Nursing					
7. Patricia Castiglia					7
From: Dean		100	12	101,000	
Charles H. and Shirley T. Leavell Chair		SUPLT	09	12,000	
Professor (T)		WOS	09	72,641	
To: Dean	9/1-8/31	100	12	101,000	
Charles H. and Shirley T. Leavell Chair	9/1-5/31	SUPLT	09	18,000	
Professor (T)	9/1-5/31	WOS	09	72,641	
Source of Funds:					
\$101,000 - Office of the Dean					
<u>18,000</u> - Charles H. and Shirley T. Leavell Chair in Nursing and Health Sciences					
<u>\$119,000</u> - Total Salary					
8. Judith T. Fullerton	9/1-5/31	100	09	65,000	8

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT					
Vice President for Academic Affairs Office					
9. Charles H. Ambler					9
From: Associate Vice President For Academic Affairs Professor (T)		100 WOS	12 09	73,183 51,000	
To: Associate Vice President For Academic Affairs Professor (T)	9/1-8/31 9/1-8/31	100 WOS	12 09	78,000 51,000	
Vice President for Academic Affairs Office					
10. Margaret A. Smith					10
From: Associate Vice President For Academic Affairs Associate Professor (T)		100 WOS	12 09	66,435 46,000	
To: Associate Vice President For Academic Affairs Associate Professor (T)	9/1-5/31 9/1-5/31	100 WOS	12 09	72,000 46,000	
AUXILLIARY ENTERPRISES					
Intercollegiate Athletics-Men's Golf Head Coach					
11. Christian L. Colbert	9/1-8/31	100	12	37,000	11

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
(Continued)

TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

RBC

COLLEGE OF NURSING AND HEALTH SCIENCES

El Paso Community Partnerships

12. Amount of Transfer	\$329,165	12
From: Community Development Revenue	\$ 660	
Patient Revenue	197,548	
Interest Revenue	19,971	
Cancer Consortium Income	3,123	
Miscellaneous Income	106,370	
Dental Program Income	1,493	
To: Salaries	\$100,016	
Fringes	39,391	
Wages	11,096	
Other Expenses	47,624	
Site Expenses	87,838	
Travel	31,050	
Equipment	12,150	

This adjustment is needed to establish a budget for El Paso Community Partnerships.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

The following agreement has been awarded, has been approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and is recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents. Such employment under this agreement is subject to the Constitution and Bylaws of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, any intercollegiate athletic conference of which U. T. El Paso is a member, and the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and The University of Texas at El Paso. The violation of the provisions of such constitution, bylaws, rules or regulations shall be grounds for suspension without pay or dismissal.

1. Item: Director, Intercollegiate Athletics

- Funds: \$100,000 (annually) \$110,000 annually
(To be reviewed annually)

- Period: March 13, 1998 through September 1, 1998 through
August 31, 1998 August 31, 2002

- Description: Agreement for employment of Intercollegiate Athletic Director, Robert W. Stull, for the above-designated period following the standard Athletics Director employment agreement prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS - PAN AMERICAN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Other Matters.....	PA- 3

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS - PAN AMERICAN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER MATTERS

NAMING OF FACILITIES OTHER THAN BUILDINGS

The following item has been approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1 and is submitted for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

1. Facility: Engineering Building, Room 2.286
Proposed Name: Texas Instruments Digital Signal Processing Laboratory
Justification: In recognition of Texas Instruments donation to the Engineering Department of over \$79,000 for equipment and commitment to maintain the named room with updated equipment.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Amendments to the 1998-99 Budget.....	PB-3
Appointment, Reappointment or Promotion of Relatives.....	PB-4

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

Item, Department, Title, Name	Effective Date	% Time	Full-time Salary		RBC
			No. Mos.	Rate	
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS					
Interim Dean					
1. William A Watts	9/01-8/31	25	12	57,600	1
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION					
Learning Resource Center					
2. Carole T Johnson					2
From: Technical Services Librarian		100	12	28,636	
To: Interim Director	9/01-8/31	100	12	33,600	
Office of the Vice President for Business Affairs					
3. Deborah C Mapes					3
From: Administrative System Specialist		100	12	39,532	
To: Administrative System Specialist	9/01-8/31	100	12	39,032	
Continuing Education Division, School of Business					
4. W Wayne Scott					4
From: Director		50	12	46,668	
		50	09	35,900	
To: Director	9/01-8/31	50	12	47,867	
Lecturer	9/01-5/31	50	09	35,900	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**APPOINTMENT, REAPPOINTMENT OR PROMOTION OF RELATIVES
AND
MARRIAGE OF CERTAIN EMPLOYEES**

The following personnel actions involving the appointment, reappointment or promotion of relatives have been administratively approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. The personnel actions are consistent with the provisions of state law and the Regents' Rules and Regulations Part One, Chapter III, Section 5, Subsection 5.3, Subdivision 5.31.

College, Department, Title, Name

College, Department, Title, Name

PROPOSED APPOINTMENT

1. Information Resources Division
Director
Keith Yarbrough

RELATIVE

- Information Resources Division
System Analyst II
Mary Yarbrough (wife)

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Contracts or Grants for Research, Development, Clinical and Educational Services \$500,000 or more.....	SA-3
Foreign Affiliation Agreements	SA-4
Amendments to the 1998-99 Budget.....	SA-5
Other Fiscal Items.....	SA-9

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE

The following contracts or grants in an amount of \$500,000 or more have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) as required, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Grantor: United States Department of Commerce
Economic Development Administration
No.: No. 99-26-07346-32
New Funds: \$812,000
Current Period: February 1, 1998 - January 31, 1999
Title/Description: Southwest Trade Adjustment Assistance Center

2. Grantor: United States Department of Commerce
Economic Development Administration
No.: No. 08-49-03156
New Funds: \$500,000
Current Period: May 1, 1998 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: Kelly Small Business Assistance Center

3. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Institute of General Medical Sciences
No.: No. 5 S06 GM08194-19
New Funds: \$1,637,495
Current Period: August 1, 1998 - July 31, 1999
Title/Description: Minorities Research and Science Achievement Program

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

FOREIGN AFFILIATION AGREEMENTS

The following agreements of academic cooperation with foreign institutions have been administratively approved by the Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and follow the standard format approved by the U. T. Board of Regents.

1. Country: Morocco
Facility: International Institute for Higher Education in Morocco
Date: Effective July 29, 1998
Purpose: Establish a collaborative Master of Business Administration Program in conjunction with The Texas International Education Consortium

2. Country: Italy
Facility: The Art Institute of Florence and Lorenzo De'Medici
Date: Effective May 15, 1998
Purpose: Promote student interest in academic programs in Florence, Italy

3. Country: Russia
Facility: Moscow State University
Date: Effective September 14, 1998
Purpose: Promote student interest in academic programs in Moscow, Russia

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time Salary Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES					
Division of Architecture and Interior Design					
1. Jeanne Reesman					1
From: Professor (T)		0	9	59,682	
To: Professor (WOS)	9/1	0	9	64,682	
Interim Dean of Graduate Studies	9/1	100	12	86,243	
(To Correct Budget)					
Division of Foreign Languages					
2. Santiago Daydi-Tolson					2
To: Professor (T)	9/1	100	9	67,000	
Director, Division of Foreign Languages	9/1	Suplt	12	2,667	
(New Employee)					
COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES					
Division of Education					
3. Arthur E. Hernandez					3
From: Associate Professor (T)	9/1	100	9	46,799	
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1	100	9	46,799	
	9/1	Suplt	12	1,875	
(To Correct Budget)					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING					
Division of Computer Science					
4. Anthony T. Chronopoulos					4
To: Associate Professor (T)	9/1	100	9	73,000	
(New Employee)					
Division of Engineering					
5. Parimal Patel					5
From: Associate Professor (T)	9/1	100	9	62,422	
To: Associate Professor	9/1	100	9	68,000	
(To Correct Budget)					
6. Ramanarayanan Viswanathan					6
To: Professor (T)	9/1	100	9	83,000	
(New Employee)					
7. Alfonso Castro					7
To: Professor (T)	9/1	100	9	90,000	
Division Director of Mathematics and Statistics	9/1		Suplt 12	5,000	
(New Employee)					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT					
8. Albert A. Carisalez					8
From: Assistant to the President for External Affairs		100	12	42,166	
To: Assistant to the President for External Affairs	9/1	100	12	55,000	
(To Correct Budget)					
PROVOST AND VICE PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS					
9. Guy Bailey					9
From: Dean of Graduate Studies And Associate Vice President for Research		100	12	107,825	
To: Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	9/1	100	12	107,825	
	9/1	Suplt	12	5,000	
(To Correct Budget)					
Library					
10. Michael F. Kelly					10
From: Director of Libraries		100	12	77,735	
To: Director of Libraries	9/1	100	12	90,000	
(To Correct Budget)					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
Office of Research Development					
11. James Almazan					11
From: Senior Grant Development Coordinator					
		100	12	83,600	
To: Interim Associate					
	9/1	100	12	83,600	
Vice President					
	9/1	SUPLT	12	5,000	

(To Correct Budget)

OFFICE OF VICE PRESIDENT OF BUSINESS AFFAIRS

University Police

12. Ronald C. Seacrist 12

From: Chief of Police 100 12 67,632

To: Executive Director
 Business Administration
 And Chief of Police 9/1 100 12 72,500

(To Correct Budget)

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

The following agreements have been awarded, have been approved by the Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents. Such employment under these agreements are subject to the Constitution and Bylaws of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, any intercollegiate athletic conference of which U. T. San Antonio is a member, and the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and The University of Texas at San Antonio. The violation of the provisions of such constitution, bylaws, rules or regulations shall be grounds for suspension without pay or dismissal.

1. Item: Director of Intercollegiate Athletics
Funds: \$78,030 annually
Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 2001
Description: Agreement for employment of Director for the UTSA Department of Intercollegiate Athletics, Robert E. Thompson, for the above-designated period following the standard athletic director's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

2. Item: Head Tennis Coach
Funds: \$36,909
Period: June 1, 1998 through May 31, 1999
Description: Agreement for employment of Head Tennis Coach for Men's and Women's Intercollegiate Tennis Program, Rebecca B. Roberts, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

(Continued)

3. Item: Head Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$68,435
- Period: April 1, 1998 through March 31, 2000
- Description: Agreement for employment of Head Basketball Coach for Men's Intercollegiate Basketball Program, Timothy Carter, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
4. Item: Head Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$45,000
- Period: April 1, 1998 through March 31, 2000
- Description: Agreement for employment of Head Basketball Coach for Women's Intercollegiate Basketball Program, Terry A. Gray, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
5. Item: Assistant Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$28,200
- Period: April 1, 1998 through March 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Women's Basketball Coach for Women's Intercollegiate Basketball Program, Matthew Rohrer, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

(Continued)

6. Item: Assistant Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$32,200
- Period: April 1, 1998 through March 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Women's Basketball Coach for Women's Intercollegiate Basketball Program, Krista Lea Gerlich, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
7. Item: Assistant Basketball Coach
- Funds: \$28,000
- Period: April 1, 1998 through March 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Men's Basketball Coach for Men's Intercollegiate Basketball Program, Edward Owen Miller, Jr., for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
8. Item: Assistant Baseball Coach
- Funds: \$27,667
- Period: July 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Assistant Men's Baseball Coach for Men's Intercollegiate Baseball Program, James L. Durham, Jr., for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

(Continued)

9. Item: Head Softball Coach
- Funds: \$38,000
- Period: August 17, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Head Softball Coach for Women's Intercollegiate Softball Program, Corrie Hill, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
10. Item: Head Golf Coach
- Funds: \$39,500
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Head Golf Coach for Men's Intercollegiate Golf Program, Barry Denton, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.
11. Item: Head Baseball Coach
- Funds: \$37,036
- Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
- Description: Agreement for employment of Head Baseball Coach for Men's Intercollegiate Program, Mickey Lashley, for the above-designated period following the standard coach's employment contract prepared by the Office of General Counsel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Assignment Agreements.....	TA- 3
Amendments to the 1998-99 Budget.....	TA- 4

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

The following Assignment Agreement has been administratively approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and is recommended for approval by the U. T. Board of Regents.

1. Facility: Texas International Education Consortium
Funds: \$52,130.15 plus \$1,130 in travel allowance.
Period: September 1, 1998 - June 30, 1999
Description: Dr. Lisa Starnes, Assistant Professor of Education, will serve as Coordinator/Lead Teacher for Pre-Kindergarten Program for American University of Baku, Azerbaijan. She will be responsible for all academic aspects of the program and will coordinate all activities with the Kindergarten/First Grade Coordinator/Lead Teacher.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time Salary Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					

SCHOOL OF LIBERAL ARTS

Office of the Dean, Liberal Arts
 Professor (T) and Dean

1. Donna L. Dickerson	10/05-5/31	0	09	62,000	01
	10/05-8/31	100	12	86,000	

Initial Appointment

SCHOOL OF SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS

Professor Emeritus

2. Gerald L. Morris	09/01-8/31				02
---------------------	------------	--	--	--	----

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Gifts from Private Donors and Foundations (including Endowment Matching Fund Allocation).....	HD- 3
Contracts or Grants for Research, Development, Clinical and Educational Services.....	HD- 6
\$500,000 or more.....	HD- 7
Foreign.....	HD- 8
Amendments to the 1997-98 Budget.....	HD-12
Other Fiscal Items	
Equipment Loan Agreement.....	HD-18

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS

The following gifts have been received, approved by the Vice Chancellor for Development and External Relations, and are recommended for acceptance by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. Donor Name: Bernice Beaty Trust (Alice Patton, Trustee; Ronal Wheeler, Trustee; Thomas Brewer, Trustee)
College/School/ Department: Institution
Purpose: To establish the Bernice Beaty Fund for Biomedical Research
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$68,000
Matching Source: Not Applicable

2. Donor Name: Estate of Ralph C. Smith
College/School/ Department: Institution
Purpose: To establish an endowment of Dr. Ralph C. Smith Fund for Urology
Asset Type: Securities and Cash
Value: \$4,242,623.26
Matching Source: Not Applicable

3. Donor Name: The Eugene McDermott Foundation
College/School/ Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the Scholars in Medical Research Fund
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$1,250,000 (represents payment in full on a commitment of \$1,250,000)
Matching Source: Not Applicable

4. Donor Name: Howard Hughes Medical Institute
College/School/ Department: Institution
Purpose: To support The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas' library in recognition of the service it provides Howard Hughes Medical Institute investigators conducting biomedical research activities at the Medical Center
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$90,200
Matching Source: Not Applicable

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS
(Continued)**

5. Donor Name: Sid Richardson Carbon & Gasoline Co.*
College/School/
Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the Betty and Warren Woodward Chair in
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$200,000
Matching Source: Research Challenge Pool Fund
6. Donor Name: Southwestern Medical Foundation
College/School/
Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the Nancy B. and Jake L. Hamon Center for
Therapeutic Oncology Research
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$185,178.23 (represents the semi-annual distribution)
Matching Source: Not Applicable
7. Donor Name: Southwestern Medical Foundation
College/School/
Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the Nancy B. and Jake L. Hamon Center for
Basic Research in Cancer
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$160,035.67 (represents the semi-annual distribution)
Matching Source: Not Applicable
8. Donor Name: Southwestern Medical Foundation
College/School/
Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the Kimberly-Clark Center for Physical
Medicine & Rehabilitation Research
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$55,234.54 (represents the semi-annual distribution)
Matching Source: Not Applicable

* No letter of transmittal from the donor

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS
(Continued)**

9. Donor Name: Southwestern Medical Foundation
College/School/
Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the Virginia L. O'Hara Center for Research
in Biochemistry
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$105,059.48 (represents the semi-annual distribution)
Matching Source: Not Applicable
10. Donor Name: Southwestern Medical Foundation
College/School/
Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the Sarah M. and Charles E. Seay Center
for Basic and Applied Research in Psychiatric Illness
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$58,419.78 (represents the semi-annual distribution)
Matching Source: Not Applicable
11. Donor Name: Southwestern Medical Foundation
College/School/
Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the Bob Smith, M.D. Center for Research in
Pediatric Psychiatry
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$50,959.69 (represents the semi-annual distribution)
Matching Source: Not Applicable
12. Donor Name: Southwestern Medical Foundation
College/School/
Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the E. E. Fogelson and Greer Garson
Fogelson Distinguished Chair in Urology
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$78,954.74 (represents the semi-annual distribution)
Matching Source: Not Applicable
13. Donor Name: Southwestern Medical Foundation
College/School/
Department: Institution
Purpose: To support the Hall B. and Mary Lucile Shannon
Distinguished Chair in Surgery
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$130,311.36 (represents the semi-annual distribution)
Matching Source: Not Applicable

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, CLINICAL
AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

Since the Docket for the previous meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents, the following activity has taken place with regard to Contracts or Grants for Research, Development, Clinical and Education Services:

A. Number of Initial Grant or Contract Awards

<u>Docket</u> <u>Item #</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Funds In</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Funds Out</u>	<u>Supporting</u> <u>Materials</u>
FY 99 1	\$ 25,315.32	\$ -0-	Report of Contracts/Grants

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE

The following contracts or grants in an amount of \$500,000 or more have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) as required, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Cancer Institute
No.: 5 P50 CA70907-03
New Funds: \$2,026,325
Current Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
Title/Description: University of Texas - Spore in Lung Cancer
2. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
No.: 5 P01 HL20948-22
New Funds: \$3,914,071
Current Period: July 1, 1998 through June 30, 1999
Title/Description: Molecular Basis of Cholesterol Metabolism
3. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
No.: 5 P01 HL06296-38
New Funds: \$1,815,575
Current Period: July 1, 1998 through June 30, 1999
Title/Description: Response and Adaptation to Exercise
4. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Human Genome Research Institute
No.: 3 P01 HG00202-08S1
New Funds: \$5,052,822
Current Period: August 1, 1998 through June 30, 1999
Title/Description: Structural Studies of Human Chromosome II
5. Grantor: United States Surgical Corporation
No.: May 18, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: \$4,124,625
Current Period: Commence on March 1, 1998 and shall terminate (i) with respect to a Protocol, upon completion of Protocol and (ii) with respect to the Personnel, on June 30, 2003
Title/Description: Research and Support Agreement for the establishment of The Southwestern Center for Minimally Invasive Surgery (SCMIS)

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

The following contracts or grants with foreign entities or individuals have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Country: Canada
Grantor: McMaster University
No.: Check dated July 20, 1998
New Funds: \$1,000
Current Period: May 1, 1998 through May 31, 1998
Title/Description: Support for the study entitled, "A Randomized Trial of 4 Doses of ASA for the Prevention of Perioperative Stroke in Carotid Endarterectomy" under the direction of G. Patrick Clagett, M.D., Department of Surgery
2. Country: Canada
Grantor: Cancer Care Ontario
No.: N01-CP-61119-MAO
New Funds: \$49,213
Current Period: Beginning July 22, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
Title/Description: Contract to evaluate and process archived paraffin-embedded tissue blocks under a research study being conducted by Cancer Care Ontario
3. Country: England
Grantor: Novartis Institute for Medical Sciences
No.: June 17, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning June 17, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for two reagents: recombinant replication-deficient adenoviruses and plasmid pAC.CMV expressing specified viruses developed by Luis Parada, Ph.D., Center for Developmental Biology
4. Country: France
Grantor: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique
No.: NA
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning June 26, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for transformed cells of the wild-type and HSF1 gene knockout which were developed by Ivor Benjamin, M.D., Department of Internal Medicine

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

**(FUNDS COMING IN)
(Continued)**

5. Country: Italy
Grantor: Abiogen Pharma SRL
No.: July 15, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: Maximum Amount of \$206,364
Current Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 2000
Title/Description: Sponsored research agreement for cloning, purification and testing of a s(FV)₂ from the UV3 (Anti-CD54) hybridoma under the direction of Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D., Cancer Immunobiology Center
6. Country: Italy
Grantor: Institute of Experimental Medicine
No.: May 20, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning May 20, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for primary cells, which are obtained from mouse embryos, containing a null mutation of the heat shock transcription factor 1 (HSF1) gene which were developed by Ivor Benjamin, M.D., Department of Internal Medicine
7. Country: Japan
Grantor: Taisho Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.
No.: May 27, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: Maximum of \$225,000 per year (\$450,000 Total)
Current Period: November 1, 1997 through October 31, 1999
Title/Description: Functional Roles of Dectin-1 and Dectin-2
8. Country: Spain
Grantor: Instituto de Investigaciones Citológicas
No.: April 16, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning April 16, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for pBB131/MEK1-R4F, which was developed by Melanie Cobb, Ph.D., Department of Pharmacology

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

(FUNDS COMING IN)
(Continued)

9. Country: United Kingdom
Grantor: The Nottingham Trent University
No.: June 16, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning June 16, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for XS-106 dendritic cell line, which was developed by Akira Takashima, M.D., Ph.D., Department of Dermatology

(FUNDS GOING OUT)

10. Country: England
Grantor: Imperial Cancer Research Fund
No.: June 18, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning June 18, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for constitutively active mutants alpha, beta₁, delta, epsilon, eta, zeta of PKC and dominant negative PKC-alpha for William E. Rainey, Ph.D., Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology

11. Country: France
Grantor: Institut Cochin de Génétique Moléculaire
No.: June 24, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning June 24, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for pcDNA₃-hβTRCP and anti-hβTPCP for Zhijian Chen, Ph.D., Department of Molecular Biology and Oncology

12. Country: France
Grantor: Institut de Recherches Internationales Servier
No.: June 23, 1998
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning June 23, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for S001 for Robert L. Moss, Ph.D., Department of Physiology and Neurology

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

**(FUNDS GOING OUT)
(Continued)**

13. Country: Japan
Grantor: Kazusa DNA Research Institute
No.: July 17, 1998
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning July 17, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for Human cDNA clone hg 1242 for Ilya Bezprozvanny, Ph.D., Department of Physiology
14. Country: Japan
Grantor: The University of Tokyo
No.: July 13, 1998
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning July 13, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for pME-FLAG-mTRAF5, for Melanie H. Cobb, Ph.D., Department of Pharmacology
15. Country: Sweden
Grantor: Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research
No.: April 16, 1998 (U. T. System Approval)
New Funds: Material Transfer Agreement
Current Period: Beginning April 16, 1998
Title/Description: Material Transfer Agreement for (CAGACA)₄-LUX reporter for Narutoku Sato, Ph.D., Department of Internal Medicine

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time Salary Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT					
CLINICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS					
Director of Clinical Information Systems					
1. Andrea S. Marshall	7/17	100	12	92,000	18
Appointment.					
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS					
2. William B. Neaves					22
From: Dean, Southwestern Medical School, Professor of Cell Biology (Tenure) and Holder of the Doris & Bryan Wildenthal Chair		100	12	279,200	
To: Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs, Professor of Cell Biology (Tenure) and Holder of the Doris & Bryan Wildenthal Chair	7/1	100	12	279,200	

Source of Funds:
 \$128,196 - State Funds - Office of the Dean
151,004 - Southwestern Medical Foundation
\$279,200 - Total Salary

Appointed as Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)**

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT (Continued)					
OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT					
3. Robert F. Rubel, Jr.					17
From: Associate Director of Internal Audit		100	12	68,000	
To: Director of Internal Audit	6/1	100	12	80,000	
Promotion.					
OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT					
4. Dennis K. Stone					23
From: Professor of Internal Medicine (Tenure), Professor of Physiology and Holder of the NCH Corporation Chair in Molecular Transport		100	12	159,900	
To: Vice President for Technoloy Development, Professor of Internal Medicine (Tenure), Professor of Physiology and Holder of the NCH Corporation Chair in Molecular Transport	8/1	100	12	159,900	

Source of Funds:

\$ 73,492 - State Funds - Internal Medicine
 9,061 - State Funds - Physiology
 20,135 - NIH 5-R01-DK33627-13
 6,956 - Anonymous Challenge Gift Pool
 8,310 - Astra Hassle AB (Sweden)
38,846 - Parkland Memorial Hospital
 \$156,800 - Total Salary
3,100 - MSRDP Augmentation
\$159,900 - Total Compensation

Appointed as Vice President for Technology Development.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)**

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL					
BIOPHYSICS AND MOLECULAR GENETICS					
5. Masashi Yanagisawa					16
From: Professor of Biophysics and Molecular Genetics (Tenure)		100	12	126,500	
To: Professor of Biophysics and Molecular Genetics (Tenure) and Holder of the George L. MacGregor Distinguished Chair in Biomedical Science	7/1	100	12	126,500	

Appointed as Holder of the George L. MacGregor Distinguished Chair in Biomedical Science.

Source of Funds:
\$126,500 - Howard Hughes Medical Institute

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)**

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL (Continued)					
NEUROLOGICAL SURGERY					
6. Duke S. Samson					15
From: Professor and Chairman of Neurological Surgery (Tenure) and Holder of the Lois C.A. & Darwin E. Smith Distinguished Chair in Neurological Surgery		100	12	485,000	
To: Professor and Chairman of Neurological Surgery (Tenure), Holder of the Lois C.A. & Darwin E. Smith Distinguished Chair in Neurological Surgery, Holder of the Kimberly-Clark Distinguished Chair in Mobility Research and Director of the Mobility Foundation Center	6/1	100	12	485,000	

Source of Funds:

\$ 27,900 - State Funds - Neurosurgery
 40,598 - Veterans Administration
 110,306 - Parkland Memorial Hospital
11,896 - MSRDP - Neurosurgery
 \$190,700 - Total Salary
294,300 - MSRDP Augmentation
\$485,000 - Total Compensation

Appointed as Holder of the Kimberly-Clark Distinguished Chair in Mobility Research and Director of the Mobility Foundation Center.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
(Continued)**

<u>TRANSFER OF FUNDS</u>		<u>RBC</u>
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL		
OFFICE OF THE DEAN		
9. Amount of Transfer		14
From: Dean's Unallocated Faculty Salaries	\$ 150,000	
To: Obstetrics & Gynecology	\$ 150,000	
To provide funds to cover Parkland Hospital Contract shortage.		
SERVICE DEPARTMENTS		
SOUTHWESTERN TEMPORARY SERVICES		
10. Amount of Transfer		19
From: Southwestern Temporary Services - Operating Income	\$ 360,000	
To: Southwestern Temporary Services - Other Expenses	\$ 360,000	
To revise FY 1997-1998 budget due to increased level of activity in Southwestern Temporary Services.		

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

OTHER FISCAL ITEMS

EQUIPMENT LOAN AGREEMENT

The following items have been approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel, and are submitted for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(EQUIPMENT GOING OUT)

1. Items Loaned: Carbon Dioxide Laser, Model #P250-PC; Serial #C-0060; No. 304772; Cost \$8,000
Lender: Instituto Dermatológico de Jalisco, Mexico
Department: Dermatology
Purpose of Loan: Collaboration on a comparative study in the use of the carbon dioxide laser versus other modalities for the treatment of skin disease.

(EQUIPMENT COMING IN)

2. Items Loaned: KappaCCD system with associated instrumentation: Kappa goniostat, controller, CCD detector with cooling unit, 3 kW X-ray generator and small equipment
Lender: Nonius B. V., The Netherlands
Department: Biochemistry
Purpose of Loan: To be used for the research of Zbyszek Otwinowski, Ph.D., Department of Biochemistry.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Gifts from Private Donors and Foundations (including Endowment Matching Fund Allocation).....	G- 3
Business Contracts for Services (including Minor Construction Projects).....	G- 4
Contracts or Grants for Research, Development, Clinical and Educational Services.....	G- 5
Over \$500,000 or More.....	G- 6
Foreign Affiliation Agreement.....	G- 8
Amendments to the 1997-98 Budget.....	G- 9
Amendments to the 1998-99 Budget.....	G-11

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS

The following gifts have been received and are recommended for acceptance by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. Donor Name: The Sealy & Smith Foundation for the John *
Sealy Hospital
College/School/ School of Medicine
Department: Internal Medicine, Cardiology Division
Purpose: To enhance and expand UTMB's cardiac
research and cardiac clinical programs
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$2,500,000

2. Donor Name: The Sealy & Smith Foundation for the John *
Sealy Hospital
College/School/ School of Medicine
Department: Internal Medicine, Cardiology Division
Purpose: Payment on grant for the cardiovascular unit
renovation
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$3,450,000

3. Donor Name: The Sealy & Smith Foundation for the John *
Sealy Hospital
College/School/ School of Nursing
Department:
Purpose: Payment on grant for the nurse recruitment program
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$700,000

* No letter of transmittal from donor

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

BUSINESS CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES

The following contract has been awarded, has been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) and is recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents:

(FUNDS GOING OUT)

1. Agency: IBM Credit Corporation
Funds: \$4,360,710
Period: July 1, 1998 - June 30, 2003
Title/Description: UTMB will purchase IBM Model 9672-R25 and IBM Model 9672-RC4 equipment and 999S-01 Software to be utilized by UTMB's Information Services.
HUB: No

(BUSINESS CONTRACTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION)

Total Number of Contracts:	1
Total Number Awarded to HUBS:	<u>0</u>
% of Total Number of Contracts Awarded to HUBS:	0%
Total Funds:	\$4,360,710
Total Funds Awarded to HUBS:	<u>\$ 0</u>
% of Total Funds Awarded to HUBS:	0%

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, CLINICAL
AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

Since the Docket for the previous meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents, the following activity has taken place with regard to Contracts or Grants for Research, Development, Clinical and Educational Services:

A. Number of Initial Grant or Contract Awards

<u>Docket Item #</u>	<u>Total Funds In</u>	<u>Total Funds Out</u>	<u>Supporting Materials</u>
FY 99 1-4	\$173,958.75		Report of Contracts/Grants

B. Number of Fiscal Amendments to Grant or Contract Awards

<u>Docket Item #</u>	<u>Total Funds In</u>	<u>Total Funds Out</u>	<u>Supporting Materials</u>
FY 99			Report of Contracts/Grants

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE

The following contracts or grants in an amount of \$500,000 or more have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) as required, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Grantor: Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention
No.: C9067
New Funds: \$839,573
Current Period: September 1, 1998 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: UTMB will continue a program of early childhood intervention services for all identified children with developmental delay in the approved service area.
2. Grantor: Texas Department of Health
No.: 7237237237A99
New Funds: \$4,076,358
Current Period: September 1, 1998 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: UTMB will provide prenatal, preventive and primary child health and family planning services; promote public safety and injury prevention through poison control activities; provide comprehensive genetic services, and conduct Texas Health Steps/Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis Treatment (EPSDT) activities for Title V eligible individuals.
3. Grantor: Texas Department of Health
No.: 7237237237B99
New Funds: \$539,963
Current Period: September 1, 1998 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: UTMB will provide services to reduce premature morbidity and mortality associated with breast and cervical cancer to clients living in Angelina, Brazoria, Fort Bend, Galveston, Hardin, Hidalgo, Jefferson, Matagorda, Montgomery, Orange, Polk, and surrounding counties.
4. Grantor: Texas Department of Health
No.: 7237237237C99
New Funds: \$1,574,857
Current Period: September 1, 1998 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: UTMB will provide family planning services to Title XX and Medicaid eligible individuals.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE
(Continued)

(FUNDS COMING IN)

5. Grantor:	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
No.:	N/A
New Funds:	\$836,138.94
Current Period:	Per agreement
Title/Description:	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board will provide funding for primary care graduate medical education.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

FOREIGN AFFILIATION AGREEMENT

The following agreement of academic cooperation with a foreign institution has been administratively approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and follows the standard format approved by the U. T. Board of Regents.

1. Country: China
- Facility: The Affiliated Hospital of Medical College, Qingdao University
- Date: Effective August 27, 1998
- Purpose: The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston and The Affiliated Hospital of Medical College, Qingdao University will cooperate to promote interest in teaching and research activities and deepen the understanding of the economic, cultural and social issues environment of the respective institutions.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Internal Medicine

1. Randall Urban (T) 42

From: Associate Professor 100 12 111,959

To: Associate Professor 8/1-8/31 100 12 130,000

Source of Funds:

\$ 11,196 - MSRDP Grant
83,970 - Contracts and Grants
 \$ 95,166 - Total Salary
34,834 - MSRDP Augmentation
\$130,000 - Total Compensation

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE; RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT

Office of the Assistant Vice President for Research; Office of the Vice President for Research

2. Rosemary Simpson 40

From: Coordinator for Centers of Excellence, Office of the Assistant Vice President for Research 100 12 74,031

To: Assistant Vice President for Research, Office of the Vice President for Research 4/1-8/31 100 12 100,000

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	
RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT					
Office of the Vice President for Research					
Vice President for Research					
3. Dorothea Wilson	3/31-8/31	100	12	170,000	41
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION					
Office of Cost Reimbursements					
4. Nancy M. Gast					39
From: Director of Cost Reimbursements		100	12	101,574	
To: Executive Director of Cost Reimbursements/ Institutional Compliance	7/1-8/31	100	12	116,810	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE (continued)					
Microbiology and Immunology (WOS);					
Obstetrics and Gynecology					
4. Bogdan Nowicki (T)					5
From: Associate Professor		100	12	92,089	
To: Associate Professor	9/1-8/31	100	12	84,089	
Budget Correction					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 63,605 - MSRDP Grant					
<u>20,484</u> - Contracts and Grants					
<u>\$ 84,089</u> - Total Salary					
Obstetrics and Gynecology; Physiology					
and Biophysics (WOS)					
5. Robert E. Garfield (T)					7
From: Professor		100	12	189,371	
To: Professor	9/1-8/31	100	12	159,371	
Budget Correction					
Source of Funds:					
<u>\$159,371</u> - MSRDP Grant					
<u>\$159,371</u> - Total Salary					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE; RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT					
Obstetrics and Gynecology; Sealy Center for Molecular Sciences					
6. Melvyn Soloff (T)					6
From: Professor, Obstetrics and Gynecology; Senior Scientist, Sealy Center for Molecular Sciences		100	12	134,891	
To: Professor, Obstetrics and Gynecology; Senior Scientist, Sealy Center for Molecular Sciences	9/1-8/31	100	12	126,891	
Budget Correction					
Source of Funds:					
\$ 44,412 - State					
44,539 - MSRDP Grant					
<u>37,940</u> - Contracts and Grants					
<u>\$126,891</u> - Total Salary					
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT					
Office of Cost Reimbursements					
7. Nancy M. Gast					1
From: Executive Director of Cost Reimbursements/Institutional Compliance		100	12	116,810	
To: Executive Director for Institutional Compliance/ Cost Reimbursements	9/1-8/31	100	12	123,855	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1998-99 BUDGET
 (Continued)

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

RBC

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL FUNDS

1. Amount of Transfer:	\$15,800,000	012
From: Estimated Hospital Income		
Increase Revenue	1,300,000	
Health Care Operations		
Medical Branch Hospital		
Maintenance and Operation	14,500,000	
To: Instruction		
School of Medicine		
Maintenance and Operation	400,000	
Institutional Support		
Maintenance and Operation	1,400,000	
Capital Projects	14,000,000	

Reallocation of operating expenditure budget to fund repair/renovation/deferred maintenance, new programs and salary administration. Adjustments based upon updated hospital projections regarding revenue and restructuring of current hospital operating expense.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Gifts from Private Donors and Foundations (including Endowment Matching Fund Allocation).....	HH- 3
Contracts or Grants for Research, Development, Clinical and Educational Services.....	HH- 5
\$500,000 or Over.....	HH- 6
Foreign.....	HH- 7
Amendments to the 1997-1998 Budget.....	HH- 8

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS

The following gifts have been received, approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and are recommended for acceptance by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. Donor Name: M.D. Anderson Foundation
College/School/
Department: Nursing School and Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$200,000
Purpose: To support the Nursing and Biomedical Sciences Building

2. Donor Name: Fondren Foundation
College/School/
Department: Institute of Molecular Medicine for the prevention of Human Diseases
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$50,000
Purpose: To support the Institute of Molecular Medicine for the Prevention of Human Diseases

3. Donor Name: Hermann Eye Fund
College/School/
Department: Houston Medical School, Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Science
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$123,288
Purpose: To support the Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Science

4. Donor Name: Marian and Speros Martel Foundation, Inc.
College/School/
Department: Nursing School and Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$50,000
Purpose: To support the Nursing and Biomedical Sciences Building

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS
(Continued)

5. Donor Name: Memorial Hermann Hospital System
College/School/
Department: Houston Medical School, Department of Family
Practice and Community Medicine
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$100,000
Purpose: To support the C. Frank Webber, M.D. Chair of Family
Medicine
6. Donor Name: Memorial Hermann Hospital System*
College/School/
Department: Institute of Molecular Medicine for the Prevention
of Human Diseases
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$233,333.34
Purpose: To support the Institute of Molecular Medicine for
the Prevention of Human Diseases
7. Donor Name: Pfizer Pharmaceuticals
College/School/
Department: Houston Medical School, Department of Internal
Medicine, Infectious Diseases
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$159,367
Purpose: To support Internal Medicine, the Department of
Infectious Diseases
8. Donor Name: T.L.L. Temple Foundation
College/School/
Department: Houston Medical School, Department of Neurology
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$475,000
Purpose: To support an Acute Stroke Therapy Program

* No letter of transmittal from donor.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, CLINICAL
AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

Since the Docket for the previous meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents, the following activity has taken place with regard to Contracts or Grants for Research, Development, Clinical and Education Services:

A. Number of Initial Grant or Contract Awards

<u>Docket Item #</u>	<u>Total Funds In</u>	<u>Total Funds Out</u>	<u>Supporting Materials</u>
FY 99 1	\$ 102,125	0	Report of Contracts/Grants

B. Number of Fiscal Amendments to Grant or Contract Awards

<u>Docket Item #</u>	<u>Total Funds In</u>	<u>Total Funds Out</u>	<u>Supporting Materials</u>
-	0	0	Report of Contracts/Grants

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE

The following contracts or grants in an amount of \$500,000 or more have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) as required, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Grantor: Phillips Petroleum Company
No.: None
New Funds: \$1,183,851
Current Period: May 15, 1998 through May 14, 2001
Title/Description: Bladder Cancer Screening Program

(FUNDS GOING OUT)

2. Grantor: Houston Academy of Medicine - Texas Medical Center
Library
No.: None
New Funds: \$1,826,699
Current Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
Title/Description: Participation Memo of Agreement
3. Grantor: Research Administration Services
No.: None, subcontract
New Funds: Not to exceed \$626,773
Current Period: May 15, 1998 through May 14, 2001
Title/Description: Bladder Cancer Screening Program for Phillips
Petroleum Company

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

The following contracts or grants with foreign entities or individuals have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Country: Sweden
Grantor: Carmel Pharma Ab
No.: None
New Funds: \$10,768
Current Period: April 3, 1998 through August 31, 1998
Title/Description: Investigation of Potential Surface Contamination of Antineoplastic Agents Following Intervention Techniques

2. Country: France
Grantor: Hoechst Marion Roussel R&D
No.: None
New Funds: \$44,200
Current Period: November, 1997 through March, 1998
Title/Description: Activity of HMR 3647 against intracellular S. pneumoniae

3. Country: Germany
Grantor: Merz + Co. GmbH & Co.
No.: None
New Funds: \$26,000
Current Period: May 1, 1998 through April 30, 1999
Title/Description: Neuroprotective activity in MCAo model in rats

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					

MEDICAL SCHOOL

Dean-Medical School

Director, Medical School Center for Population Health
& Evidence-Based Medicine and Professor

1. Jon E. Tyson	7/16	100	12	120,000	127
		Suplt	12	30,000	

Source of Funds:

\$ 120,000 - State
30,000 - Supplement
\$ 150,000 - Total Compensation

Internal Medicine - Medical Genetics

2. Irma Gigli(T)					125
------------------	--	--	--	--	-----

From: Professor 100 12 196,033

To: Professor 7/1 100 12 208,000

Source of Funds:

\$131,600 - Private Grant
56,400 - MSRDP Grant
 188,000 - Total Salary
20,000 - Augmentation
\$208,000 - Total Compensation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
MEDICAL SCHOOL (continued)					
Internal Medicine - Medical Genetics					
3. Irma Gigli (T)					131
From: Professor		100	12	208,000	
To: Professor & Walter and Mary Mischer					
Professor in the Institute of					
Molecular Medicine	8/1	100	12	208,000	

Source of Funds:

\$131,600 - Private Grant
56,400 - MSRDP Grant
 188,000 - Total Salary
20,000 - Augmentation
\$208,000 - Total Compensation

DENTAL BRANCH

Basic Sciences - Dental Branch

4. Kathleen R. Gibson (T) 123

From: Professor 100 12 91,170

To: Professor and Interim
 Chairman 5/22 100 12 91,170
Suplt 12 8,000

Source of Funds:

\$ 91,170 - State
8,000 - Supplement
\$ 99,170 - Total Compensation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
(Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
DENTAL BRANCH (continued)					
General Dentistry					
5. Peter T. Triolo					130
From: Associate Professor		100	12	79,000	
		Suplt	12	9,999	
To: Associate Professor and Chair	8/1	100	12	84,000	
		Suplt	12	20,000	
Source of Funds:					
\$ 84,000 - State					
<u>20,000</u> - Supplement					
<u>\$104,000</u> - Total Compensation					
6. Matthew L. Seals (T)					128
From: Associate Professor		100	12	76,278	
To: Associate Professor	8/1	100	12	76,278	
		Suplt	12	6,000	
Source of Funds:					
\$ 76,278 - State					
<u>6,000</u> - Supplement					
<u>\$ 82,278</u> - Total Compensation					
7. Albert A. Gordon (T)					129
From: Associate Professor		100	12	66,740	
To: Associate Professor	8/1	100	12	66,740	
		Suplt	12	6,000	
Source of Funds:					
\$ 66,740 - State					
<u>6,000</u> - Supplement					
<u>\$ 72,740</u> - Total Compensation					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
DENTAL BRANCH (continued)					
Health Promotion and Dental Care Delivery					
Professor & Chairman					
8. Martin H. Hobdell	6/1	100	12	85,000	124
		Suplt	12	10,000	

Source of Funds:
 \$ 85,000 - State
10,000 - Supplement
\$ 95,000 - Total Compensation

Prosthodontics
 Associate Professor of Prosthodontics
 & Chairman

9. Thomas L. Huff	8/1	100	12	100,000	126
		Suplt	12	20,000	

Source of Funds:
 \$100,000 - State
20,000 - Supplement
\$120,000 - Total Compensation

SCHOOL OF NURSING

General Instruction - Nursing School

10. Janet C. Meininger (T)					122
----------------------------	--	--	--	--	-----

From: Professor		100	12	89,566	
		Suplt	12	4,500	

To: Professor & Lee and Joseph D. Jamail					
Distinguished Professor	5/1	100	12	93,316	
		Suplt	12	4,500	

Source of Funds:
 \$ 82,119 - Federal Grant
 7,465 - State
3,732 - Private Grant
 93,316 - Total Salary
4,500 - Supplement
\$ 97,816 - Total Compensation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
 (Continued)

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>No.</u> <u>Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time</u> <u>Salary</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
SCHOOL OF NURSING					
General Instruction - Nursing School					
11. Robert W. Vogler (T)					121
From: Associate Professor		100	12	71,811	
		Suplt	12	7,872	
To: Associate Professor	5/1	100	12	71,811	
		Suplt	12	8,100	

Source of Funds:
 \$ 62,475 - State
 9,336 - Federal Grant
 71,811 - Total Salary
 8,100 - Supplements
\$ 79,911 - Total Compensation

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Gifts from Private Donors and Foundations (including Endowment Matching Fund Allocation).....	HS- 3
Contracts and Grants for Research, Development, Clinical and Educational Services	
\$500,000 or More.....	HS- 4
Foreign.....	HS- 6
Amendments to the 1997-98 Budget.....	HS- 7

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS

The following gift has been received, approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and is recommended for acceptance by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. Donor Name: Research to Prevent Blindness
College/School/ Department of Ophthalmology,
Department: U. T. Health Science Center at San Antonio
Purpose: Eye Disease Research
Asset Type: Cash
Value: \$100,000

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE

The following contracts or grants in an amount of \$500,000 or more have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) as required, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Grantor: Bexar County Hospital District
d/b/a University Health System
No.: No. 9803129IE
New Funds: \$5,682,132
Current Period: April 1, 1998 - December 31, 1998
Title/Description: Annual Operating Agreement for Education and Management Services
2. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Cancer Institute
No.: 5 P50 CA58183-07
New Funds: \$2,308,740
Current Period: August 1, 1998 - July 31, 1999
Title/Description: SPORE in Breast Cancer
3. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Cancer Institute
No.: 5 P01 CA30195-18
New Funds: \$1,633,381
Current Period: August 1, 1998 - July 31, 1999
Title/Description: Markers of Breast Cancer Evolution and Progression
4. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Institute on Aging
No.: 5 P30 AG13319-04
New Funds: \$521,049
Current Period: July 1, 1998 - June 30, 1999
Title/Description: Nathan Shock Aging Center
5. Grantor: Nueces County Hospital District
d/b/a SPOHN Memorial Hospital
No.: None
New Funds: \$1,476,461.71
Current Period: September 1, 1997 - August 31, 1998
Title/Description: Salary Reimbursement Agreement for Corpus Christi Family Practice Residency Program

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE
(Continued)

6. Grantor: Department of Health and Human Services
Health Resources & Services Administration
No.: 5 H12 HA 00034-11
New Funds: \$659,200
Current Period: August 1, 1998 - July 31, 1999
Title/Description: Pediatric AIDS Demo Project for Abandoned Infants
7. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and
Kidney Diseases
No.: 5 R01 DK42273-08
New Funds: \$571,730
Current Period: August 5, 1998 - June 30, 1999
Title/Description: Genetic Epidemiology of NIDDM in Mexican Americans
8. Grantor: Texas Department of Health
No.: 7457457457 99, Change No. 3, Attachment 05
New Funds: \$927,266
Current Period: September 1, 1998 - August 31, 1999
Title/Description: South Texas Poison Control Center
9. Grantor: University Physicians Group, Inc.
No.: None
New Funds: \$15,032,844
Current Period: April 1, 1998 through December 31, 1998
Title/Description: To obtain UTHSCSA physician services for Bexar
County Hospital District Carelink patients and
other designated individuals

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**FOREIGN CONTRACTS OR GRANTS FOR RESEARCH,
DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

The following contracts or grants with foreign entities or individuals have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Country: Sweden
Grantor: BIORA AB
No.: Grant Letter dated June 23, 1998
New Funds: \$275,000
Current Period: June 1, 1998 - May 31, 2001
Title/Description: Emdogain-Technology Research Studies

2. Country: Japan
Grantor: The Birth Inc.
No.: Grant Letter dated April 20, 1998
New Funds: \$25,000
Current Period: June 1, 1998 - May 31, 1999
Title/Description: Weight Reduction Properties of Science Slim

3. Country: Australia
Grantor: University of Ballarat
No.: Grant Letter dated June 17, 1998
New Funds: \$3,000
Current Period: July 1, 1998 - June 30, 1999
Title/Description: Postgraduate Fellowship on Research Project Titled "The Effect of Continuous Walking on Plantar Pressure, Kinetic and Kinematic Measures in Diabetic Subjects"

4. Country: Japan
Grantor: TSUMURA & CO.
No.: Grant Letter dated March 18, 1998
New Funds: \$59,000
Current Period: March 1, 1998 - December 31, 1998
Title/Description: The Effect of Kampo Medicine on Alzheimer Type Dementia and Menopausal Syndrome

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Full-time Salary Rate</u>	<u>RBC</u>
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES					
Department of Cellular & Structural Biology					
1. Robin J. Leach					31
From: Associate Professor (T)		100	12	62,389	
To: Associate Professor (T)	6/1	100	12	71,746	
Source of Funds:					
\$ 56,245 - State Funds					
6,143 - HHS Grant					
<u>9,358</u> - Current Restricted Funds (Pediatrics)					
<u>\$ 71,746</u> - Total Compensation					

Salary adjustment.

TRANSFERS OF FUNDS

SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

Advanced DNA Technologies					32
2. Amount of Transfer:				\$97,321	
From: Sales and Service General				\$97,321	
To: Salaries				\$ 28,337	
Staff Benefits				7,208	
Purchases for Resale				61,776	

To increase the budget for The Center for Advanced DNA Technologies for additional staff and acceleration in the use of materials for resale.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Gifts from Private Donors and Foundations (including Endowment Matching Fund Allocation).....	CC-3
Business Contracts for Services (including Minor Construction Projects).....	CC-4
Contracts or Grants \$500,000 or More .....	.CC-5
Amendments to the 1997-98 Budget.....	CC-7

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

GIFTS FROM PRIVATE DONORS AND FOUNDATIONS

The following gift has been received and is recommended for acceptance by the U. T. Board of Regents:

1. Donor Name:	Mr. Leroy Melcher*
College/School/ Department:	Institution
Purpose:	Capital Campaign
Asset Type:	Cash
Value:	\$1,000,000

* No letter of transmittal from the donor

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

BUSINESS CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES

The following contracts have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate), and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents:

(FUNDS GOING OUT)

1. Agency: Translogic Corporation
Funds: \$589,000
Period: April 27, 1998 through December 31, 1998
Title/Description: Installation of an Electric Track Vehicle System
HUB: No
2. Agency: The Richards Group, Inc.
Funds: \$1,672,800
Period: September 1, 1997 through August 31, 1998
Title/Description: Advertising Service
HUB: No
3. Agency: The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
Funds: \$804,697.58
Period: May 1, 1998 through April 30, 2000
Title/Description: Mail Services
HUB: No

(BUSINESS CONTRACTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION)

Total Number of Contracts:	3
Total Number Awarded to HUBS:	<u>0</u>
% of Total Number of Contracts Awarded to HUBS:	0
Total Funds:	\$3,066,497.58
Total Funds Awarded to HUBS:	<u>0</u>
% of Total Funds Awarded to HUBS:	0%

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE

The following contracts or grants in an amount of \$500,000 or more have been awarded, have been administratively approved by the Chief Administrative Officer (or his delegate) as required, and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

(FUNDS COMING IN)

1. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Cancer Institute
No.: 5 P01 CA55164-07
New Funds: \$2,317,069
Current Period: June 5, 1998 through March 31, 1999
Title/Description: Therapy of AML
2. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Cancer Institute
No.: 5 R01 CA75614-02
New Funds: \$649,143
Current Period: July 1, 1998 through June 30, 1999
Title/Description: Gimme 5-Interactive Multimedia Education (G5-IMME)
3. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Cancer Institute
No.: 5 U10 CA45809-11
New Funds: \$536,787
Current Period: June 1, 1998 through May 31, 1999
Title/Description: UT MD Anderson CCOP Research Base
4. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Cancer Institute
No.: 5 U19 CA68437-04
New Funds: \$654,666
Current Period: August 1, 1998 through July 31, 1999
Title/Description: Lung Cancer Chemoprevention Research Programs
5. Grantor: National Institutes of Health
National Center for Research Resources
No.: 5 U42 RR05080-11
New Funds: \$507,208
Current Period: September 1, 1998 through August 31, 1999
Title/Description: SPF Animal Breeding and Research Program
6. Grantor: Aronex Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
No.: CS98-119
New Funds: \$500,000
Current Period: June 1998 and is to be completed June 1999
Title/Description: Phase II Study of Atragen (Liposomal Tretinoin) for Patients with Relapsed or Refractory Aggressive B-Cell or T-Cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma or Cutaneous T-Cell Lymphoma

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**CONTRACTS OR GRANTS - \$500,000 OR MORE
(CONTINUED)**

(FUNDS COMING IN)

7. Grantor: Ingenex, Inc.
No.: CS98-131
New Funds: \$692,126
Current Period: July 1, 1998 for a period of thirty six months
Title/Description: Phase I Cancer Gene Therapy via Intraprostatic
Administration of AdVtTA.RB94 in Patients with
Locally Advanced Prostate Cancer Prior to Radical
Prostatectomy

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve-month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

Item, Department, Title, Name	Effective Date	%	Full-time Salary		RBC
		Time	No. Mos.	Rate	
<u>APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES</u>					
THE TUMOR INSTITUTE - MEDICAL STAFF					
Office of the Chief Operating Officer, Division of Surgery Gynecologic Oncology					
1. Thomas W. Burke (Tenure)					98
From: Associate Professor and Physician-in-Chief		100	12	265,313	
To: Vice President, Physician-in-Chief and Associate Professor	6/1	100	12	265,313	
Source of Funds:					
\$114,657 - Gynecologic Oncology					
30,000 - Office of the Chief Operating Officer					
<u>120,656</u> - PRS - Professional Salaries					
<u>\$265,313</u> - Total Compensation					
Diagnostic Radiology					
Professor					
2. Marshall Hicks (Tenure)	8/1	100	12	255,000	106
Source of Funds:					
\$127,500 - Diagnostic Radiology					
<u>127,500</u> - PRS - Professional Salaries					
<u>\$255,000</u> - Total Compensation					
Professor					
3. Chris Shaw (Tenure)	8/1	100	12	110,000	107
Source of Funds:					
\$ 55,000 - Diagnostic Radiology					
<u>55,000</u> - PRS - Professional Salaries					
<u>\$110,000</u> - Total Compensation					

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
(CONTINUED)**

Item, Department, Title, Name	Effective Date	% Time	Full-time Salary		RBC
			No. Mos.	Rate	
THE TUMOR INSTITUTE - EDUCATION & MEDICAL STAFF					
Office of the Chief Academic Officer, Head & Neck Surgery - Patient Care					
4. David L. Callender (Term)					101
From: Associate Professor (Term)		100 Suplt	12	197,102 20,815	
To: Vice President for Clinical Programs and Associate Professor (Term)	6/1	100 Suplt Suplt	12	197,102 20,815 15,000	
Source of Funds:					
\$ 15,000 - Office of the CAO					
20,815 - PRS Admin Appoint Salary Supplement					
<u>197,102</u> - PRS Special Augmentation					
<u>\$232,917</u> - Total Compensation					
THE TUMOR INSTITUTE - EDUCATION					
Office of Vice President for Academic Programs					
5. Sharon McCormack					99
From: Director, Administration and Operations Office of Vice President for Academic Programs		100	12	78,635	
To: Director, Academic Programs Administration	6/1	100	12	90,430	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

**AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-98 BUDGET
(CONTINUED)**

Item, Department, Title, Name	Effective Date	% Time	Full-time Salary		RBC
			No. Mos.	Rate	
MEDICAL STAFF, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION					
Clinical Investigation, Managed Care & Outreach Programs					
6. Martin N. Raber (Tenure)					105
From: Vice President for Managed Care and Outreach Programs & Professor		75	12	315,593	
To: Vice President, Managed Care and Business Development & Professor	8/1	75	12	315,593	
Source of Funds:					
\$ 28,804 - Clinical Investigation					
86,411 - PRS - Special Augmentation					
<u>121,480</u> - PRS - Professional Salaries					
<u>\$236,695</u> - Total Compensation					
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION					
Managed Care and Outreach Programs					
7. Myrna Baker					100
From: Director, Managed Care		100	12	109,200	
To: Assistant Vice President, Managed Care	6/1	100	12	109,200	
Office of the Chief Financial Officer					
Assistant Vice President, Office of Chief Financial Officer					
8. Terry L. McCutcheon	8/1	100	12	75,000	103
Office of Associate Vice President for Business Affairs					
9. Michael J. Best					102
From: Associate Vice President, Business Affairs		100	12	157,594	
To: Associate Vice President, Business Affairs and Controller	7/1	100	12	157,594	
Human Resources Administration					
Chief Human Resources Officer					
10. James P. Dorn	8/24	100	12	197,500	104

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH CENTER AT TYLER
U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Amendments to the 1997-1998 Budget	HT-3

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH CENTER AT TYLER
 U. T. BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING
 NOVEMBER 12, 1998

AMENDMENTS TO THE 1997-1998 BUDGET

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved as required by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and are recommended for ratification by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The term "rate" for academic institutions is the full-time nine-month base rate and for health institutions is the full-time twelve month base rate; for all other personnel it is the full-time rate, the appointee receiving a proportionate amount depending upon the fraction of time for which the individual is appointed and the period of appointment. Source of funds for payment of salaries, unless otherwise shown, is the departmental salaries account.

<u>Item, Department, Title, Name</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Full-time Salary</u>		<u>RBC</u>
			<u>No. Mos.</u>	<u>Rate</u>	

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, AND SALARY INCREASES

PATIENT SUPPORT

Occupational & Environmental Medicine

Assistant Professor of Occupational & Environmental Medicine

1. Charles Brady, D.O., M.P.H.	07/01/98	60	12	115,000	14
--------------------------------	----------	----	----	---------	----

Source of Funds:

\$ 44,850 - State Funds
24,150 - MSRDP Funds
\$ 69,000 - Total Compensation

Primary Care Services

Assistant Professor of Medicine

2. Kurt Nielson, M.D.	07/06/98	100	12	119,000	15
-----------------------	----------	-----	----	---------	----

Source of Funds:

\$ 77,350 - State Funds
41,650 - MSRDP Funds
\$119,000 - Total Compensation